

**National Institute for Health and
Care Excellence**

Pneumonia: diagnosis and management (update)

**[E] Evidence reviews for corticosteroids as
an adjunct to antibiotics in adults with
community or hospital acquired
pneumonia**

NICE guideline [number]

Evidence reviews underpinning recommendations 1.8.1
to 1.8.2 and a research recommendation in the NICE
guideline

April 2025

Draft for consultation

Disclaimer

The recommendations in this guideline represent the view of NICE, arrived at after careful consideration of the evidence available. When exercising their judgement, professionals are expected to take this guideline fully into account, alongside the individual needs, preferences and values of their patients or service users. The recommendations in this guideline are not mandatory and the guideline does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of the individual patient, in consultation with the patient and/or their carer or guardian.

Local commissioners and/or providers have a responsibility to enable the guideline to be applied when individual health professionals and their patients or service users wish to use it. They should do so in the context of local and national priorities for funding and developing services, and in light of their duties to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, to advance equality of opportunity and to reduce health inequalities. Nothing in this guideline should be interpreted in a way that would be inconsistent with compliance with those duties.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the [Welsh Government](#), [Scottish Government](#), and [Northern Ireland Executive](#). All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn.

Copyright

© NICE 2025 All rights reserved. Subject to [Notice of rights](#)..

ISBN: xxx

Contents

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic | |
| 4 | treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in adults with CAP | 5 |
| 5 | 1.1 Review question | 5 |
| | 1.1.1 Introduction..... | 5 |
| | 1.1.2 Summary of the protocol | 5 |
| | 1.1.3 Methods and process | 6 |
| | 1.1.4 Effectiveness evidence..... | 8 |
| | 1.1.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence..... | 9 |
| | 1.1.6 Summary of the effectiveness evidence | 15 |
| | 1.1.7 Economic evidence | 18 |
| | 1.1.8 Summary of included economic evidence | 18 |
| | 1.1.9 Economic model | 18 |
| | 1.1.10 Unit Costs | 18 |
| | 1.1.11 Evidence statements | 19 |
| | 1.1.12 References – included studies | 19 |
| 6 | The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic | |
| 7 | treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in adults with HAP | 22 |
| 8 | 1.2 Review question | 22 |
| | 1.2.1 Introduction..... | 22 |
| | 1.2.2 Summary of the protocol | 22 |
| | 1.2.3 Methods and process | 23 |
| | 1.2.4 Effectiveness evidence..... | 24 |
| | 1.2.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence..... | 25 |
| | 1.2.6 Economic evidence | 25 |
| | 1.2.7 Summary of included economic evidence | 25 |
| | 1.2.8 Economic model | 25 |
| | 1.2.9 Unit Costs | 25 |
| 9 | The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic | |
| 10 | treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in children with CAP or HAP | 27 |
| 11 | 1.3 Review question | 27 |
| | 1.3.1 Introduction | 27 |
| | 1.3.2 Summary of the protocol | 27 |
| | 1.3.3 Methods and process..... | 29 |
| | 1.3.4 Effectiveness evidence | 29 |
| | 1.3.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence | 31 |
| | 1.6 Summary of the effectiveness evidence..... | 33 |

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| | 1.3.7 Economic evidence | 35 |
| | 1.3.8 Summary of included economic evidence | 35 |
| | 1.3.9 Economic model..... | 35 |
| | 1.3.10 Unit costs | 35 |
| 1 | The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence | 37 |
| 2 | 1.4 The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence | 37 |
| | 1.4.1 The outcomes that matter most | 37 |
| | 1.4.2 The quality of the evidence | 37 |
| | 1.4.3 Benefits and harms..... | 38 |
| | 1.4.4 Cost effectiveness and resource use..... | 40 |
| | 1.4.5 Other factors the committee took into account | 40 |
| 3 | Appendices | 42 |
| 4 | Appendix A – Review protocols | 42 |
| 5 | Appendix B – Literature search strategies | 63 |
| 6 | Appendix C – Effectiveness evidence study selection | 124 |
| 7 | Appendix D – Effectiveness evidence | 127 |
| 8 | Appendix E – Forest plots..... | 142 |
| 9 | Appendix F – GRADE tables | 147 |
| 10 | Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection | 151 |
| 11 | Appendix H – Economic evidence tables | 151 |
| 12 | Appendix I – Health economic model | 153 |
| 13 | Appendix J – Excluded studies..... | 154 |
| 14 | Appendix L– Research recommendations – full details | 166 |
| 15 | | |

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in adults with CAP

1.1 Review question

In adults with community-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone?

1.1.1 Introduction

It has long been recognised that many pneumonia symptoms are caused by inflammation rather than the causative agents. Corticosteroids are a group of medications whose principal mechanism of action is through suppression of inflammation and these drugs are widely and effectively used in other non-infective disease areas. Unfortunately, it is also recognised that such suppression of inflammation can increase susceptibility to infection and make on-going infections worse. For this reason, there has been reluctance to use corticosteroid treatment widely in the treatment of infection. However, there is some evidence that the addition of a corticosteroid to standard antibiotic therapy at the initiation of treatment can improve outcomes for patients with pneumonia. The safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of this remains uncertain.

The aim of this review is to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroids as an adjunctive treatment for community acquired pneumonia (CAP) in hospitalised patients being treated with antibiotics.

1.1.2 Summary of the protocol

Table 1: PICOS inclusion criteria

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Population | Adult patients (≥ 18 years old) hospitalized with probable or suspected CAP Exclusion: Predominately ($\geq 80\%$) patients with Pneumocystis pneumonia, inflammatory cases of pneumonia such as organizing pneumonia, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), COVID-19 pneumonia, other viral cases of pneumonia, empyema, post-obstructive pneumonia, or ventilator-associated pneumonia. |
| Interventions | Antibiotics plus corticosteroids |
| Comparator | standard care or placebo |

| | |
|------------|---|
| Outcomes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mortality • need for invasive mechanical ventilation • secondary infections • gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding • ICU admission • hyperglycaemia (requiring intervention) • duration of ICU and hospital stay. |
| Study type | RCTs |

1 CAP= community acquired pneumonia; COPD=chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; GI=
2 gastrointestinal; ICU=intensive care unit

3 For the full protocol see [appendix A](#).

4

5 **1.1.3 Methods and process**

6 This evidence review was developed using the methods and process described in
7 [Developing NICE guidelines: the manual](#). Methods specific to this review question are
8 described in the review protocol in [appendix A](#) and the methods document.

9 Declarations of interest were recorded according to [NICE's conflicts of interest policy](#).

10 Searches for this question identified 4 systematic reviews which matched the inclusion
11 criteria for this review. Of these 4, one systematic review was both recent and a close match:

12 Pitre, T., Abdali, D., Chaudhuri, D. et al. Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired
13 Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-
14 Analysis. J GEN INTERN MED 38, 2593–2606 (2023).
15 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6>

16 The committee agreed that this review directly addresses the review question, was up to
17 date and thorough, and that it covered all studies included in the previous version of this
18 review (CG191). For this reason, to repeat it would be a duplication of effort. They noted that
19 the searches were last run in September 2022 and that it was possible that newer studies
20 that might be eligible for inclusion could have been published since that time. They asked
21 NICE to update the searches to identify any potential new randomised controlled trials
22 (RCTs) that would affect the results.

23 The analyses and GRADE were conducted by Pitre 2023 and were not altered by the NICE
24 team. This means that there are minor variations in how the analysis method was used and
25 how GRADE was applied to the findings, compared to standard NICE methods. There are
26 likewise differences in how subgroup analyses were conducted compared to the protocol.
27 Subgroup analysis of treatment duration comparing trials treating for <7 days versus ≥7 days
28 were reported by Pitre 2023 but GRADE was not applied. No additional subgroup analyses
29 were conducted by NICE.

30

1.1.3.1 Search methods

Each evidence review for this guideline had a search conducted in three parts. Part 1 was a single search for all systematic reviews relating to pneumonia published since 2014 that was screened for relevance to all the review questions. Part 2 was tailored to each evidence review. Part 3 covered the cost effectiveness elements of all review questions in a single search.

The searches for systematic reviews on all pneumonia topics were run on 20 November 2023 and re-run on 15 October 2024 in Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) (Wiley) and Epistemonikos (<https://www.epistemonikos.org>).

The searches for effectiveness evidence were initially run on 12 January 2024. The effectiveness searches were done in three parts so that different date limits and study filters could be applied to the appropriate population:

- RCTs for adults with CAP since September 2022, re-run on 17 October and 20 November 2024;
- any study type for adults with HAP since March 2014, re-run on 20 November 2024;
- and RCTs covering children and young people with CAP or HAP with no date limits, re-run on 18 October and 20 November 2024.

The following databases were searched: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Wiley); Embase (Ovid); and MEDLINE ALL (Ovid). Limits were applied to remove animal studies, case reports, conference abstracts, editorials, empty registry entries, letters, news items and references not published in the English language. Validated filters were used in MEDLINE and Embase to limit to RCTs and systematic reviews.

The database searches were supplemented with additional search methods. Reference list checking and forward citation searching were conducted on Web of Science Core Collection on 11 January 2024 using seed references identified from the search for systematic reviews. These were updated on 17 October 2024 using the included studies from the draft of this review.

The searches for cost effectiveness evidence were run on 20 November 2023 and re-run on 14 October 2024 for papers published since 2014. The following databases were searched: Econlit (Ovid); Embase (Ovid); International HTA Database (<https://database.inahta.org>); MEDLINE ALL (Ovid); and NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) (CRD). The same limits as in the effectiveness search were used. The validated NICE Cost Utility Filter was used on MEDLINE and Embase. The NICE OECD filters were used in MEDLINE and Embase to remove references exclusively set in countries that are not OECD members.

A NICE senior information specialist (SIS) conducted the searches. The MEDLINE strategy was quality assured by another NICE SIS and all translated search strategies were peer reviewed to ensure their accuracy. Both procedures were adapted from the 2015 PRESS Guideline Statement.

Explanatory notes and full search strategies for each database are provided in [appendix B](#).

1 **1.1.4 Effectiveness evidence**

2 **1.1.4.1 Included studies**

3 The searches undertaken for the Pitre (2023) in September 2022 were repeated to identify
4 potentially relevant studies that had been published since the original search. This search
5 found 511 references (see [appendix B](#) for the literature search strategy).

6 These 511 references were screened at title and abstract level against the review protocol,
7 with 503 excluded at this level. 10% of references were screened separately by two
8 reviewers with 100% agreement.

9 The full texts of 8 RCTs were ordered for closer inspection. 1 of these studies met the criteria
10 specified in the review protocol ([appendix A](#)), as a secondary publication of a study reviewed
11 by Pitre (2023). For a summary of the 1 included study from the search and the 18 included
12 studies from Pitre (2023) see Table 3.

13 A re-run of the search (November 2024) found an additional 275 references. These were
14 screened at title and abstract level and 266 were excluded. The remaining 9 were examined
15 as full texts and 0 met the inclusion criteria specified in the protocol.

16 The clinical evidence study selection is presented as a PRISMA diagram in [appendix C](#).

17 See section [1.1.14 References – included studies](#) for the full references of the included
18 study.

19 **1.1.4.2 Excluded studies**

20 Details of studies excluded at full text, along with reasons for exclusion are given in [appendix](#)
21 [J](#).

1 **1.1.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence**

2 **Table 1: Summary of systematic review included in the effectiveness evidence**

| Study details | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Risk of bias |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pitre (2023) Systematic review and meta-analysis 18 Studies | Total N = 4661 <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adult patients (≥18 years old)Hospitalized with probable or suspected CAPAll severities of disease | treatment with corticosteroids (all doses, types, and durations) as an adjunct to antibiotics | Usual care with antibiotics (including placebo) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">MortalityInvasive Mechanical VentilationNeed for ICU AdmissionDuration of HospitalizationDuration of ICU stayAdverse Events:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Secondary Infections,Gastrointestinal Bleeding,HyperglycaemiaVentilator-free days | Fully applicable High risk of bias Risk of inaccurate findings due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Errors in transcription of data from primary studiesInconsistent reporting of resultsMissing detail on outcomes and control conditionsMissing risk of bias judgements |

3 CAP=community acquired pneumonia; ICU=intensive care unit

4 **Table 2: Summary of studies included in Pitre (2023) and updated study included from the search**

5 This information is taken from the Pitre (2023) review, except Blum (2023).

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Lloyd (2019) (IMPROVe-GAP trial) Australia | Total N=816 57% male | Non-severe | Prednisone 50mg daily for 7 days ^a , + usual care (antibiotic) | Usual care (antibiotic) N=415* | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Duration of hospitalization (high)Duration of ICU (high) |

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Mean age: 76.1 | 50% with CORB scores <2 ICU:10.5% Mechanical ventilation: NR | N=401* | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gastrointestinal bleeding (high) • Hyperglycaemia (high) • ICU admission (high) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (high) • Mortality (high) |
| Li (2016)* China | Total N= 58 Gender NR Mean age NR | Severe ICU:100% Mechanical ventilation: NR | Methylprednisolone 80mg daily for 7 days ^a , + usual care (antibiotic) N= 29* | Usual care (antibiotic) N= 29* | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (high) • Gastrointestinal bleeding (high) • Hyperglycaemia (high) • Secondary infections (high) • Mortality (high) |
| Nafae (2013) Egypt | Total N= 80 56.2% male Mean age: 49 | Severe Mean CORB score>2 ICU: NR Mechanical ventilation: 0% | Hydrocortisone 200mg IV load, then 10 mg/h IV infusion for 7 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=60 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=20 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (high) • Duration of ICU (high) • Gastrointestinal bleeding (high) • Hyperglycaemia (high) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (high) • Mortality (high) |
| Sabry (2011) Egypt | Total N=80 72.5% male Mean age:62.2 | Severe ICU: 100% Mechanical ventilation: 75% | Hydrocortisone 200mg IV load, then 12.5mg/h IV infusion for 7 days, + usual care (antibiotic) | Usual care (antibiotic) N=40 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) • Mortality (low) |

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Confalonieri (2005) Italy | Total N=46 69.5% male Mean age: 63.5 | Severe ICU: 100% Mechanical ventilation: 73.9% | N=40 Hydrocortisone 200mg IV load, then 10 mg/h IV infusion for 7 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=23 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=23 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (low) • Duration of ICU (low) • Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) • Hyperglycemia (low) • Secondary infections (low) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (low) • Mortality (low) • Ventilator free days (low) |
| Mikami (2007) Japan | Total N=31 74.2% male Mean age: 72 | Non-severe PSI I-III >50% ICU: 0% Mechanical ventilation: 0% | Prednisolone 40mg IV daily for 3 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=15 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=15 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (high) • Secondary infections (high) |
| Meijvis (2011) (Ovidius trial) Netherlands | Total N=304 56.5% male Mean age: 63.6 | Non-severe PSI I-III >50% ICU: 0% Mechanical ventilation: 0% | Dexamethasone 5mg IV daily for 4 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=151 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=153 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (low) • Duration of ICU (low) • Hyperglycaemia (low) • Secondary infections (low) • Mortality (low) |
| Wittermans (2021) Netherlands | Total N=401 67.4% male Mean age: 67.5 | Non-severe PSI I-III >50% ICU: 0% | Dexamethasone 6mg PO daily for 4 days, + usual care (antibiotic) | Usual care (antibiotic) N=198 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (low) • Hyperglycaemia (low) • Mortality (low) |

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Mechanical ventilation: 0% | N=203 | | |
| Snijders (2010) Netherlands | Total N=213 58.2% male Mean age: 63.5 | Non-severe PSI I-III >50% ICU: 10.3% Mechanical ventilation: NR | Prednisolone 40mg daily for 7 days (IV or PO), + usual care (antibiotic) N=104 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=109 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (low) • Hyperglycaemia (low) • Secondary infections (low) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (low) • Mortality (low) |
| El-Ghamrawy (2006) Saudi Arabia | Total N=34 61.8% male Mean age: 61.8 | Severe ICU: 100% Mechanical ventilation: NR | Hydrocortisone 200mg IV bolus, then 10mg/h IV infusion for 7 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=17 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=17 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (high) • Secondary infections (high) • Mortality (high) • Gastrointestinal bleeding (not assessed) |
| McHardy and Schonell (1972) Scotland | Total N=126 48.4% male Mean age: 60.3 | Non-severe Mild to moderate ICU: 0% Mechanical ventilation: NR | Prednisolone 5mg every 6 hours for 7 days ^a , + usual care (antibiotic) N=40 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=86 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality (high) |
| Fernandez-Serrano (2011) Spain | Total N=45 66.7% male Mean age: 66 for intervention, 61 for control | Severe Fine scores IV-V >50% ICU: 0% | Methylprednisolone 200mg IV bolus, then 20mg IV every 6 hours for 3 days, then 20mg IV every 12 hours for 3 days, then | Usual care (antibiotic) N=22 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (moderate) • Duration of ICU (moderate) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (moderate) • Mortality (moderate) |

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | Mechanical ventilation: 0% | 20mg IV for 3 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=23 | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gastrointestinal bleeding (not assessed) |
| Torres (2015) Spain | Total N=120 61.4% male Mean age: 65.3 | Severe PSI IV-V >50% ICU: 75% Mechanical ventilation: 2.5% | Methylprednisolone 0.5mg/kg every 12 hours for 5 days ^a , + usual care (antibiotic) N=61 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=59 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duration of hospitalization (low) Duration of ICU (low) Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) Hyperglycaemia (low) Secondary infections (low) Invasive mechanical ventilation (low) Mortality (low) |
| Blum (2015) and Blum (2023)⁺ (STEP trial) Switzerland | Total N=785 62% male Mean age: 74 for intervention, 73 for control | Non-severe PSI I-III >50% ICU: 0% Mechanical ventilation: 0% | Prednisone 5mg PO daily for 7 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=392 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=393 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duration of hospitalization (low) Duration of ICU (low) Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) Hyperglycaemia (low) ICU admission (low) Secondary infections (low) Invasive mechanical ventilation (low) Mortality (low) |
| Marik (1993) UK | Total N=30 NR % male Mean age: 36.44 | Severe Apache II score 13 ICU: 100% | Hydrocortisone 10mg/kg IV once, 30 minutes prior to antibiotics + usual care | Usual care (antibiotic) N=16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duration of ICU (high) Invasive mechanical ventilation (high) Mortality (high) |

| Study details | Population | Severity | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes (risk of bias) |
|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Mechanical ventilation: NR | N=14 | | |
| Wagner (1956) USA | Total N=113 67.3% male Mean age: NR | Non-severe ICU:NR Mechanical ventilation: NR | Hydrocortisone PO taper over 5 days (starting with 200mg/day, down to 2mg/day), + usual care (antibiotic) N=52 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=61 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hyperglycaemia (moderate) • Mortality (moderate) |
| Meduri (2022) (ESCAPE trial) USA | Total N=584 96% male Mean age: 68.8 | Severe PSI IV-V >50% ICU: 100% Mechanical ventilation: 33% | Methylprednisolone 40mg IV bolus, then 40mg per day for 7 days, then taper for 20 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=297 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=287 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duration of hospitalization (low) • Duration of ICU (low) • Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) • Hyperglycaemia (low) • Mortality (low) • Ventilator free days (low) • Secondary infections (not assessed) |
| Dequin (2023) (CAPE COD trial) France | Total N=795 69.4% male Mean age: 67 | Severe PSI IV-V >50% ICU: 100% Mechanical ventilation: 22.2% | Hydrocortisone 2mg IV daily for 4-8 days, + usual care (antibiotic) N=400 | Usual care (antibiotic) N=395 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gastrointestinal bleeding (low) • Secondary infections (low) • Invasive mechanical ventilation (low) • Mortality (low) |

CORB= confusion, oxygenation, respiratory rate, and blood pressure; ICU=intensive care unit; IV=intravenous; PSI=pneumonia severity index which is graded on a scale of 1-5

*Information marked with an asterisk was erroneous in Pitre (2023) and has been corrected by NICE.

⁺ Blum 2023 is the new publication not included in the Pitre (2023) review

^a Route of administration not provided by Pitre 2023

See [Appendix D](#) for full evidence tables.

1.1.6 Summary of the effectiveness evidence

Table 3: GRADE evidence summary for corticosteroids vs. usual care

This information is taken from the Pitre (2023) review.

| Outcomes | N Participants (studies) | Certainty | Relative risk (95% CI) | Anticipated absolute effects | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | Risk with usual care | Risk difference with corticosteroids |
| Mortality (patients with more severe pneumonia) | 2133 (12 RCTs) | Moderate ^a | RR 0.62 (0.45 to 0.85) | 146 per 1000 | 56 fewer per 1000 (81 fewer to 22 fewer) |
| Mortality (patients with less severe pneumonia) | 2434 (7 RCTs) | Low ^{a,b} | RR 1.08 (0.83 to 1.42) ⁱ | 75 per 1000 | 6 more per 1000 (13 fewer to 21 more) |
| Invasive mechanical ventilation | 2855 (9 RCTs) | Moderate ^a | RR 0.56 (0.42 to 0.74) | 82 per 1000 | 36 fewer per 1000 (48 fewer to 21 fewer) |
| ICU admission | 2277 (5 RCTs) | Moderate ^b | RR 0.65 (0.43 to 0.97) | 51 per 1000 | 18 fewer per 1000 (29 fewer to 2 fewer) |
| Duration of hospitalisation | 3442 (13 RCTs) | Low ^{f,g,h} | - | Mean duration = 12.8 days | MD 2.31 days fewer (3.85 fewer to 0.76 fewer) |

| Outcomes | N Participants (studies) | Certainty | Relative risk (95% CI) | Anticipated absolute effects | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | Risk with usual care | Risk difference with corticosteroids |
| Duration of ICU stay | 926 (9 RCTs) | Low ^{g,h} | - | Mean duration = 9.9 days | MD 2.06 fewer (3.61 fewer to 0.46 fewer) |
| Ventilator-free days | 630 (2 RCTs) | Moderate ^b | - | Mean duration = 22 days | MD 2.9 days more (0.95 more to 4.85 more) |
| Secondary infections | 2970 (10 RCTs) | Low ^{b,c} | RR 1.09 (0.85 to 1.41) ⁱ | 77 per 1000 | 7 more per 1000 (12 fewer to 32 more) |
| Hyperglycaemia | 3362 (11 RCTs) | Moderate ^d | RR 1.76 (1.46 to 2.14) | 76 per 1000 | 58 more per 1000 (35 more to 87 more) |
| Gastrointestinal bleeding | 3368 (11 RCTs) | Low ^e | RR 0.95 (0.56 to 1.60) | 17 per 1000 | 1 fewer per 1000 (8 fewer to 10 more) |

^a Downgraded once for indirectness due to heterogenous definitions of severity

^b Downgraded once for imprecision because the confidence intervals include MID

^c Downgraded once for indirectness due to heterogenous definition of infections

^d Downgraded once for indirectness because the outcome of interest was hyperglycaemia requiring intervention, but most trials reported only hyperglycaemia

^e Downgraded once for imprecision because the confidence intervals cross the MID in both directions

^f Downgraded once for risk of bias due to statistically significant subgroup effect, with the most benefit from high risk of bias trials

^g Downgraded once for inconsistency due to critical heterogeneity

^h Downgraded once for risk of bias because although there was no statistically significant difference in subgroups of risk of bias, most of the benefit is derived from three high risk of bias trials

ⁱ 180 day results from the STEP trial (Blum 2023) were consistent with the 30 day results included in this analysis, showing no significant difference between corticosteroids and usual care. Therefore, the updated numbers are unlikely to significantly alter the direction or magnitude of the pooled result.

^j 180 day results from the STEP trial (Blum 2023) differed from the 30 day results included in this analysis. The 180 days follow up showed a significant effect favouring usual care, whereas the 30 day follow up showed no significant difference. Based on the overall pattern of results in the meta-analysis (see Forest plots in [Appendix E](#)), this is unlikely to significantly alter the direction or magnitude of the pooled result.

Table 5: Evidence summary of subgroup analysis for corticosteroids vs. usual care, by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 days

This information is taken from the Pitre (2023) review. GRADE was not applied to these findings by Pitre (2023).

| Outcomes | N Participants (studies) | Certainty | Relative risk (95% CI) / mean difference (95%CI) | Relative risk (95% CI) / mean difference (95%CI) | P-value ^a of group difference |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | | <7 days | ≥7 days | |
| Mortality (more severe pneumonia) | 2133 (12 RCTs) | Not assessed | RR 0.62 (0.45 to 0.87) | RR 0.8 (0.57 to 1.13) | p=0.3; not significant |
| Invasive mechanical ventilation | 2855 (9 RCTs) | Not assessed | RR 0.6 (0.43 to 0.84) | RR 0.48 (0.29 to 0.78) | p=0.46; not significant |
| ICU admission | 2277 (5 RCTs) | Not assessed | RR 0.51 (0.25 to 1.02) | RR 0.74 (0.45 to 1.21) | p=0.39; not significant |
| Duration of hospitalisation | 3442 (13 RCTs) | Not assessed | MD -0.94 (-1.6 to -0.29) | MD -2.74 (-4.85 to -0.63) | p=0.11; not significant |
| Duration of ICU stay | 926 (9 RCTs) | Not assessed | MD -0.61 (-1.94 to 0.73) | MD -2.95 (-5.07 to -0.83) | p=0.07; not significant |

^a p-value threshold for significance set at p<0.05

See [appendix F](#) for full GRADE tables.

1.1.7 Economic evidence

1.1.7.1 Included studies

A single search was performed to identify published economic evaluations of relevance to any of the questions in this guideline update. See Appendix B – Literature search strategies for the search strategy.

This search retrieved 3,201 studies. Based on title and abstract screening, 3,168 of the studies could confidently be excluded for this question. Thirty-three studies were excluded following the full-text review. See Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection for the study selection process.

1.1.7.2 Excluded studies

See Appendix J – Excluded studies for a list of excluded studies, with reasons for exclusions.

1.1.8 Summary of included economic evidence

No health economic evidence included.

1.1.9 Economic model

No original health economic modelling was done for this review question.

1.1.10 Unit Costs

To better understand the impact of using corticosteroids, unit cost data was obtained for different corticosteroid treatments. Table 6: Unit cost shows the unit costs of the treatments found in the effectiveness review and Table shows the most commonly used treatments identified by the committee and the total costs per patient over the course of treatment.

Table 6: Unit costs for corticosteroids

| Treatment and dose or continuous infusion | Unit cost per dose | Source |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Prednisone 40mg PO | £0.21 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 200mg IV | £9.50 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 80mg IV | £3.16 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 20mg IV | £1.58 | BNF 2024 |
| Hydrocortisone 200mg IV | £1.83 | BNF 2024 |
| Hydrocortisone 10mg/h IV continuous infusion | £2.76 | BNF 2024 |
| Hydrocortisone 12.5mg/h IV continuous infusion | £2.76 | BNF 2024 |
| Dexamethasone 6mg PO | £4.28 | BNF 2024 |

1 **Table 7: Total costs for most common treatments**

| Treatment/regimen | Duration of treatment/regimen | Total cost per patient |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hydrocortisone 200mg IV bolus (first day), then 10mg/h IV infusion (following 6 days) | 7 days | £18.39 (£1.83+6*2.76) |
| Dexamethasone 6mg PO | 7 days | £29.96 (7*4.28) |

2

3 **1.1.11 Evidence statements**

4 An RCT (n=785) follow up study by Blum (2023) provided 180 day follow-up outcomes for the
5 STEP trial for mortality and secondary infections (reported in Blum 2015). This evidence was
6 rated directly applicable and at low risk of bias.

- 7
- 8 • For mortality, the 180 day results were consistent with the 30 day results, showing no
9 significant difference between corticosteroids and usual care. Mortality for usual care
= 25/366 (6.8%), corticosteroids = 35/361 (9.7%), RR 1.42 (0.87–2.32), P=0.601.
 - 10 • For secondary infections, 180 day results differed from the 30 day results. The 30 day
11 results showed no significant difference between groups, whereas the 180 day results
12 showed a significant effect favouring usual care, rather than corticosteroids.
13 Secondary infections for usual care = 35/366 (9.6%), corticosteroids = 62/361
14 (17.2%) RR 1.78 (1.22–2.54), P=0.003.
- 15

16 **1.1.12 References – included studies**

17 **1.1.12.1 Effectiveness**

- 18 Blum, Claudine A, Roethlisberger, Eva A, Cesana-Nigro, Nicole et al. (2023) Adjunct
19 prednisone in community-acquired pneumonia: 180-day outcome of a multicentre,
20 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. BMC pulmonary medicine 23(1):
21 500
- 22 Pitre, Tyler, Abdali, Daniyal, Chaudhuri, Dipayan et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-
23 Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response
24 Meta-Analysis. Journal of general internal medicine 38(11): 2593-2606
- 25 Lloyd M, Karahalios A, Janus E, Skinner EH, Haines T, De Silva A, et al. (2019)
26 Effectiveness of a Bundled Intervention Including Adjunctive Corticosteroids on
27 Outcomes of Hospitalized Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A
28 Stepped-Wedge Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med.179(8): 1052-60
- 29 Li G, GU C, Zhang S, Lian R, Zhang G. (2016) Value of glucocorticoid steroids in the
30 treatment of patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia complicated with
31 septic shock. Chinese Critical Care Med. : 780-4

- 1 Nafae RM, Ragab MI, Amany FM, Rashed SB. Adjuvant role of corticosteroids in the
2 treatment of community-acquired pneumonia. (2013) Egyptian Journal of Chest
3 Diseases and Tuberculosis. 62(3): 439-45
- 4 Sabry NA, Omar EE-D. (2011) Corticosteroids and ICU course of community acquired
5 pneumonia in Egyptian settings. Pharmacology & Pharmacy. 2(02): 73
- 6 Confalonieri M, Urbino R, Potena A, Piattella M, Parigi P, Puccio G, et al. (2005)
7 Hydrocortisone infusion for severe community-acquired pneumonia: a preliminary
8 randomized study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 171(3): 242-8
- 9 Mikami K, Suzuki M, Kitagawa H, Kawakami M, Hirota N, Yamaguchi H, et al. (2007) Efficacy
10 of corticosteroids in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia requiring
11 hospitalization. Lung. 185(5): 249-55
- 12 Meijvis SC, Hardeman H, Remmelts HH, Heijligenberg R, Rijkers GT, van Velzen-Blad H, et
13 al. (2011) Dexamethasone and length of hospital stay in patients with community-
14 acquired pneumonia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet.
15 377(9782): 2023-30
- 16 Wittermans E, Vestjens SMT, Spoorenberg SMC, Blok WL, Grutters JC, Janssen R, et al.
17 (2021) Adjunctive treatment with oral dexamethasone in non-ICU patients
18 hospitalised with community-acquired pneumonia: a randomised clinical trial. Eur
19 Respir J. 58(2)
- 20 Snijders D, Daniels JM, de Graaff CS, van der Werf TS, Boersma WG. (2010) Efficacy of
21 corticosteroids in community-acquired pneumonia: a randomized double-blinded
22 clinical trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 181(9): 975-82
- 23 El-Ghamrawy A, Shokeir M, Esmat A. (2006) Effects of low-dose hydrocortisone in ICU
24 patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia. Egyptian Journal of Chest. 55:
25 91-9
- 26 McHardy VU, Schonell ME. (1972) Ampicillin dosage and use of prednisolone in treatment of
27 pneumonia: co-operative controlled trial. Br Med J. 4(5840): 569-73
- 28 Fernández-Serrano S, Dorca J, Garcia-Vidal C, Fernández-Sabé N, Carratalà J, Fernández-
29 Agüera A, et al. (2011) Effect of corticosteroids on the clinical course of community-
30 acquired pneumonia: a randomized controlled trial. Critical Care. 15(2): 1-9
- 31 Torres A, Sibila O, Ferrer M, Polverino E, Menendez R, Mensa J, et al. (2015) Effect of
32 corticosteroids on treatment failure among hospitalized patients with severe
33 community-acquired pneumonia and high inflammatory response: a randomized
34 clinical trial. Jama. 313(7): 677-86
- 35 Blum CA, Nigro N, Briel M, Schuetz P, Ullmer E, Suter-Widmer, I, et al. (2015) Adjunct
36 prednisone therapy for patients with community acquired pneumonia: a multicentre,
37 double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. The Lancet. 385(9977): 1511-8
- 38 Marik P, Kraus P, Sribante J, Havlik I, Lipman J, Johnson DW. (1993) Hydrocortisone and
39 tumor necrosis factor in severe community acquired pneumonia: a randomized
40 controlled study. Chest. 104(2): 389-92
- 41 Wagner HN, Jr., Bennett IL, Jr., Lasagna L, Cluff LE, Rosenthal MB, Mirick GS. (1956) The
42 effect of hydrocortisone upon the course of pneumococcal pneumonia treated with
43 penicillin. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp. 98(3): 197-215

- 1 Meduri GU, Shih MC, Bridges L, Martin TJ, El-Solh A, Seam N, et al. (2022) Low-dose
2 methylprednisolone treatment in critically ill patients with severe community-acquired
3 pneumonia. *Intensive Care Med.* 48(8): 1009-23
- 4 Dequin PF, Meziani F, Quenot J, Kamel T, Jean-Damien R, Badie J, Amélie L. G. (2023).
5 Hydrocortisone in severe community-acquired pneumonia. *The New England Journal*
6 *of Medicine*, 388(21): 1931-1941

7 **1.1.12.2 Economic**

- 8 No economic studies were included however unit cost were from:
- 9 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (2024) BNF, <https://bnf.nice.org.uk/>
10 Accessed: 8th August 2024

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in adults with HAP

1.2 Review question

In adults with hospital-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone?

1.2.1 Introduction

Many pneumonia symptoms may be caused by inflammation rather than the causative agents. Corticosteroids are a group of medications whose principal mechanism of action is through suppression of inflammation and these drugs are widely and effectively used in other non-infective disease areas. Unfortunately, it is also recognised that such suppression of inflammation can increase susceptibility to infection and make on-going infections worse. There has been reluctance to use corticosteroid treatment widely in the treatment of infection. However, there is some evidence that the addition of a corticosteroid to standard antibiotic therapy at the initiation of treatment can improve outcomes for patients with pneumonia. The safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of this remains uncertain.

The aim of this review is to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroids as an adjunctive treatment for hospital acquired pneumonia (HAP) in hospitalised patients being treated with antibiotics.

1.2.2 Summary of the protocol

Table 8: PICOS inclusion criteria

| | |
|------------|---|
| Population | <p>Adults (≥ 18 years) with hospital-acquired pneumonia</p> <p>HAP is defined as pneumonia that occurs 48 hours or more after hospital admission and is not incubating at hospital admission or within 10 days of a previous hospital admission for a different problem.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• People with COVID-19 pneumonia.• People who acquire pneumonia while intubated (ventilator-associated pneumonia).• People who are severely immune-compromised (have a primary immune deficiency or secondary immune deficiency) |
|------------|---|

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | <p>related to HIV infection, or severe drug or systemic disease-induced immunosuppression, for example, people who have taken immunosuppressant cancer therapy or undergone organ transplantation).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People in whom pneumonia is an expected terminal event. • People with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of bronchiectasis. • People with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. • People with pneumonia associated with cystic fibrosis. • People with witnessed aspiration pneumonia as a result of inhaling a bolus of gastric contents. |
| Interventions | Antibiotic plus corticosteroid |
| Comparator | Antibiotic plus placebo or antibiotic alone |
| Outcomes | <p>Primary outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality – all cause and disease specific (at 30 days) • Need for invasive ventilation (in those not requiring invasive ventilation at baseline) • ICU / ITU admission (in those not requiring ICU/ITU admission at baseline) • Duration of hospital stay/duration of ICU stay • Clinical cure/clinical stability at the end of follow up. • Adverse events, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Gastrointestinal bleeding ○ Hyperglycaemia (requiring intervention) ○ Complications (composite of empyema, effusion, abscess, metastatic infection, superinfection, MODS, bacteraemia) |
| Study type | Systematic reviews of RCTs and RCTs |

1 For the full protocol see [appendix A](#).

2

3 **1.2.3 Methods and process**

4 This evidence review was developed using the methods and process described in
5 [Developing NICE guidelines: the manual](#). Methods specific to this review question are
6 described in the review protocol in appendix A and the methods document.

7 Declarations of interest were recorded according to [NICE's conflicts of interest policy](#).

8 **1.2.3.1 Search methods**

9 The searches for systematic reviews on all pneumonia topics published since 2014 were run
10 on 20 November 2023 in Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) (Wiley) and
11 Epistemonikos (<https://www.epistemonikos.org>).

12 The searches for effectiveness evidence were run on 12 January 2024. The effectiveness
13 searches were done in three parts so that different date limits and study filters could be

applied to the appropriate population (RCTs for adults with CAP since September 2022; any study type for adults with HAP since March 2014; and RCTs covering children and young people with CAP or HAP with no date limits).

The following databases were searched: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Wiley); Embase (Ovid); and MEDLINE ALL (Ovid). Limits were applied to remove animal studies, editorials, conference abstracts, empty registry entries and papers not published in the English language. Validated filters were used in MEDLINE and Embase to remove records about non-OECD countries and to limit to RCTs and systematic reviews.

The database searches were supplemented with additional search methods. Reference list checking and forward citation searching were conducted on Web of Science Core Collection on 11 January 2024 using seed references identified from the search for systematic reviews.

The searches for cost effectiveness evidence were run on 20 November 2023 for papers published since 2014. The following databases were searched: Econlit (Ovid); Embase (Ovid); International HTA Database (INAHTA) (<https://database.inahta.org>); and MEDLINE ALL (Ovid). The validated NICE Cost Utility Filter was used on MEDLINE and Embase.

A NICE information specialist conducted the searches. The MEDLINE strategy was quality assured by a trained NICE information specialist and all translated search strategies were peer reviewed to ensure their accuracy. Both procedures were adapted from the 2015 PRESS Guideline Statement.

Explanatory notes and full search strategies for each database are provided in Appendix B.

1.2.4 Effectiveness evidence

1.2.4.1 Included studies

A systematic search carried out to identify potentially relevant studies found 295 references (see [appendix B](#) for the literature search strategy).

These 295 references were screened at title and abstract level against the review protocol, with 291 excluded at this level. 10% of references were screened separately by two reviewers with 100% agreement.

The full texts of 4 RCTs were ordered for closer inspection. None of these studies met the criteria specified in the review protocol ([appendix A](#)).

A re-run of the search (November 2024) found an additional 64 references. These were screened at title and abstract level and 64 were excluded. No full texts were examined.

The clinical evidence study selection is presented as a PRISMA diagram in [appendix C](#).

1.2.4.2 Excluded studies

Details of studies excluded at full text, along with reasons for exclusion are given in [appendix J](#).

1.2.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence

No evidence identified.

1.2.6 Economic evidence

1.2.6.1 Included studies

A single search was performed to identify published economic evaluations of relevance to any of the questions in this guideline update. See Appendix B – Literature search strategies for the search strategy.

This search retrieved 3,201 studies. Based on title and abstract screening, 3,168 of the studies could confidently be excluded for this question. Thirty-three studies were excluded following the full-text review. See Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection for the study selection.

1.2.6.2 Excluded studies

See Appendix J – Excluded studies for a list of excluded studies, with reasons for exclusions.

1.2.7 Summary of included economic evidence

No health economic evidence included.

1.2.8 Economic model

No original health economic modelling was done for this review question.

1.2.9 Unit Costs

To better understand the impact of using corticosteroids, unit cost data was obtained for different corticosteroid treatments. Table 6: Unit cost shows the unit costs of the treatments found in the effectiveness review and Table shows the most commonly used treatments identified by the committee and the total costs per patient over the course of treatment.

Table 9: Unit costs for corticosteroids

| Treatment and dose or continuous infusion | Unit costs per dose | Source |
|--|---------------------|----------|
| Prednisone 40mg PO | £0.21 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 200mg IV | £9.50 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 80mg IV | £3.16 | BNF 2024 |
| Methylprednisolone 20mg IV | £1.58 | BNF 2024 |
| Hydrocortisone 200mg IV | £1.83 | BNF 2024 |
| Hydrocortisone 10mg/h IV continuous infusion | £2.76 | BNF 2024 |

| Treatment and dose or continuous infusion | Unit costs per dose | Source |
|--|---------------------|----------|
| Hydrocortisone 12.5mg/h IV continuous infusion | £2.76 | BNF 2024 |
| Dexamethasone 6mg PO | £4.28 | BNF 2024 |

1 **Table 10: Total costs for most common treatments**

| Treatment/regimen | Length of treatment/regimen | Total cost per patient |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hydrocortisone 200mg IV bolus (first day), then 10mg/h IV infusion (following 6 days) | 7 days | £18.39 (£1.83+6*2.76) |
| Dexamethasone 6mg PO | 7 days | £29.96 (7*4.28) |

2

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in children with CAP or HAP

1.3 Review question

In children and young people with hospital- or community-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone?

1.3.1 Introduction

It has long been recognised that many pneumonia symptoms are caused by inflammation rather than the causative agents. Corticosteroids are a group of medications whose principal mechanism of action is through suppression of inflammation and these drugs are widely and effectively used in other non-infective disease areas. Unfortunately, it is also recognised that such suppression of inflammation can increase susceptibility to infection and make on-going infections worse. For this reason, there has been reluctance to use corticosteroid treatment widely in the treatment of infection. However, there is some evidence that the addition of a corticosteroid to standard antibiotic therapy at the initiation of treatment can improve outcomes for patients with pneumonia. The safety, efficacy, and cost-effectiveness of this remains uncertain.

1.3.2 Summary of the protocol

Table 11: PICOS inclusion criteria

| | |
|------------|---|
| Population | <p>Inclusion:</p> <p>Babies over 28 days (corrected gestational age), children, young people (age <18 years) with pneumonia (community or hospital acquired) requiring management in hospital.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAP is defined as pneumonia that is acquired outside hospital.• HAP is defined as pneumonia that occurs 48 hours or more after hospital admission and is not incubating at hospital admission or within 10 days of a previous hospital admission for a different problem <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Babies up to and including 28 days (corrected gestational age).• Babies, children and young people with COVID-19 pneumonia.• Babies, children and young people who acquire pneumonia while intubated (ventilator-associated pneumonia). |
|------------|---|

| | |
|---------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Babies, children and young people who are severely immune-compromised (have a primary immune deficiency or secondary immune deficiency related to HIV infection, or severe drug or systemic disease-induced immunosuppression, for example, people who have taken immunosuppressant cancer therapy or undergone organ transplantation). Babies, children and young people in whom pneumonia is an expected terminal event. Babies, children and young people with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of bronchiectasis. Babies, children and young people with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Babies, children and young people with pneumonia associated with cystic fibrosis. Babies, children and young people with witnessed/known aspiration pneumonia as a result of inhaling a bolus of gastric contents. |
| Interventions | <p>Antibiotic plus corticosteroid for CAP</p> <p>Antibiotic plus corticosteroid for HAP</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all antibiotics will be pooled all corticosteroids will be pooled. route of administration for antibiotic may be oral or intravenous and for corticosteroid may be oral, intravenous or by inhalation |
| Comparator | Antibiotic plus placebo or antibiotic alone |
| Outcomes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mortality – all cause and disease specific (at 30 days) Need for invasive ventilation (in those not requiring invasive ventilation at baseline) ICU / ITU admission (in those not requiring ICU/ITU admission at baseline) Duration of hospital stay, duration of ICU stay, escalation of care Clinical cure/clinical stability at the end of follow up. Adverse events, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gastrointestinal bleeding Hyperglycaemia Complications (composite of empyema, effusion, abscess, metastatic infection, superinfection, MODS, Bacteraemia) |
| Study type | Systematic reviews of RCTs and RCTs. |

1 For the full protocol see [appendix A](#).

2

1.3.3 Methods and process

This evidence review was developed using the methods and process described in [Developing NICE guidelines: the manual](#). Methods specific to this review question are described in the review protocol in [appendix A](#) and the methods document.

Declarations of interest were recorded according to [NICE's conflicts of interest policy](#).

The protocol planned to conduct subgroup analysis if heterogeneity is present in the results. Although this was the case, the committee agreed that further analysis would not be valuable due to the low applicability of the evidence.

1.3.3.1 Search methods

The searches for systematic reviews on all pneumonia topics published since 2014 were run on 20 November 2023 in Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) (Wiley) and Epistemonikos (<https://www.epistemonikos.org>).

The searches for effectiveness evidence were run on 12 January 2024 and re-run on November 2024. The effectiveness searches were done in three parts so that different date limits and study filters could be applied to the appropriate population (RCTs for adults with CAP since September 2022; any study type for adults with HAP since March 2014; and RCTs covering children and young people with CAP or HAP with no date limits).

The following databases were searched: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Wiley); Embase (Ovid); and MEDLINE ALL (Ovid). Limits were applied to remove animal studies, editorials, conference abstracts, empty registry entries and papers not published in the English language. Validated filters were used in MEDLINE and Embase to remove records about non-OECD countries and to limit to RCTs and systematic reviews.

The database searches were supplemented with additional search methods. Reference list checking and forward citation searching were conducted on Web of Science Core Collection on 11 January 2024 using seed references identified from the search for systematic reviews.

The searches for cost effectiveness evidence were run on 20 November 2023 for papers published since 2014. The following databases were searched: Econlit (Ovid); Embase (Ovid); International HTA Database (INAHTA) (<https://database.inahta.org>); and MEDLINE ALL (Ovid). The validated NICE Cost Utility Filter was used on MEDLINE and Embase.

A NICE information specialist conducted the searches. The MEDLINE strategy was quality assured by a trained NICE information specialist and all translated search strategies were peer reviewed to ensure their accuracy. Both procedures were adapted from the 2015 PRESS Guideline Statement.

Explanatory notes and full search strategies for each database are provided in [Appendix B](#).

1.3.4 Effectiveness evidence

1.3.4.1 Included studies

A systematic search carried out to identify potentially relevant studies found 834 references (see [appendix B](#) for the literature search strategy).

- 1 These 834 references were screened at title and abstract level against the review protocol,
2 with 792 excluded at this level. 10% of references were screened separately by two
3 reviewers with 100% agreement.
- 4 The full texts of 42 RCT's were ordered for closer inspection. 5 of these studies met the
5 inclusion criteria specified in the review protocol ([appendix A](#)). For a summary of the 5
6 included studies see table 2.
- 7 A re-run of the search found an additional 168 references. These were screened at title and
8 abstract level and 160 were excluded. The remaining 8 were examined as full texts and 0
9 met the inclusion criteria specified in the protocol.
- 10 The clinical evidence study selection is presented as a PRISMA diagram in [appendix C](#).
- 11 See section [1.1.14 References – included studies](#) for the full references of the included
12 studies.
- 13 **1.3.4.2 Excluded studies**
- 14 Details of studies excluded at full text, along with reasons for exclusion are given in [appendix](#)
15 [J](#).

1 **1.3.5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence**2 **Table 12: Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence**

| Study details | Setting and location | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Risk of bias |
|--|---|--|---|--|--------------|
| Kun 2018 RCT Follow up time: 3 weeks | Shanghai Children's Hospital China | N=100 Children with mycoplasma pneumonia | N=50 Methylprednisolone (5% GS) IV 1 mg / kg daily. When body temperature normalized, this was switched to oral methylprednisolone 1 mg / kg orally daily. Azithromycin (5% GS) IV 10 mg / kg daily. When the body temperature normalized, this was switched to oral azithromycin 10 mg / kg daily. | N=50 Azithromycin (5% GS) IV 10 mg / kg daily. When the body temperature normalized, this was switched to oral azithromycin 10 mg / kg daily. | Moderate |
| Nagy 2013 RCT Follow up time: 5 days | University of Debrecen Hungary | N=59 Children with severe CAP | N=29 Methylprednisolone 0.5–2.0 mg/kg for 5 days, + antibiotics: Imipenem IV 60 mg/body weight kg for >= 7 days | N=30 5% dextrose as placebo, + antibiotics: Imipenem IV 60 mg/body weight kg for >= 7 days | Moderate |
| Shan 2017 RCT Follow up time: 7 days | Shengjing Hospital of China Medical University China | N=151 Children with refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia (RMPP) | N=56 IV methylprednisolone 2 mg/kg/day + IV azithromycin 10 mg/kg/ day, for 3 days | N=56 IV azithromycin 10 mg/kg/ day for 3 days | High |

| Study details | Setting and location | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Risk of bias |
|---|--|--|---|--|--------------|
| Taggaro 2017 RCT Follow up time: Not reported | Tertiary care, teaching hospitals Spain | N= 60 Children with CAP and pleural effusion. Age range: 1 month to 14 years | N=30 IV dexamethasone 0.25 mg/kg every 6 hours over 48 hours, plus antibiotics (ranitidine concomitantly and cefotaxime until 48 hours after the patient was afebrile, followed with co-amoxycrav). | N=30 Placebo every 6 hours over 48 hours, plus antibiotics (ranitidine concomitantly and cefotaxime until 48 hours after the patient was afebrile, followed with co-amoxycrav). | Low |
| Wang 2022 RCT Follow up time: Not reported | Zhejiang Provincial People's Hospital China | N=60 Children with Mycoplasma Pneumoniae Pneumonia (MPP) | N=30 Methylprednisolone 2.0 mg/kg for 5 days (route of administration not reported). Erythromycin IV 15 mg/kg once every 12 hours for 5 days. Then no treatment for 4 days, then Azithromycin orally 10 mg/kg for 5 days. | N= 30 Erythromycin IV 15 mg/kg once every 12 hours for 5 days. Then no treatment for 4 days, then Azithromycin orally 10 mg/kg for 5 days. | Moderate |

- 1 CAP=community acquired pneumonia; IA=intravenous azithromycin; MA=macrolide antibiotics; MPP=mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia;
- 2 RCT=randomised controlled trial; RMPP=refractory mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia
- 3 See [appendix D](#) for full evidence tables

1 **1.6 Summary of the effectiveness evidence**2 **Table 13: Summary of findings table for corticosteroids + antibiotics compared to antibiotics +/- placebo for pneumonia in**
3 **children and young people**

| Outcomes | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Relative effect (95% CI) | Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI) | | Interpretation of effect |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| | | | | Risk with antibiotics +/- placebo | Risk with Corticosteroids + antibiotics | |
| Cure (all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia, follow up time not specified) | 160 (2 RCTs) ^a | Low ^{b,c} | RR 1.36 (0.93 to 1.98) | 350 per 1,000 | 476 per 1,000 (326 to 693) | Could not differentiate |
| Any adverse events - total | 217 (3 RCTs) ^d | Very low ^{b,e,f} | RR 0.60 (0.46 to 0.80) | 642 per 1,000 | 385 per 1,000 (295 to 514) | Favours corticosteroids |
| Average febrile period (days, all participants with refractory mycoplasma pneumonia) | 102 (1 RCT) ^g | Very low ^{h,i} | - | Mean average 7 days (SD 0.35) | Mean average 0.86 days (SD 0.85) | Favours corticosteroids |
| All cause mortality (parapneumonic effusion, follow up time not specified) | 58 (1 RCT) ^j | Very low ^{i,k} | RR 0.75 (0.18 to 3.06) | 138 per 1,000 | 103 per 1,000 (25 to 422) | Could not differentiate |
| Progression of simple effusion requiring pleural drainage (parapneumonic effusion, days 1-3) | 58 (1 RCT) ^j | Very low ^{i,k} | RR 0.33 (0.04 to 3.02) | 103 per 1,000 | 34 per 1,000 (4 to 312) | Could not differentiate |
| Time to recovery (all participants with parapneumonic effusion) | 60 (1 RCT) ^j | Low ^{i,l} | - | Median average 177 hours (115 to 238) | Median average 109 hours (37 to 180) | Favours corticosteroids |

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Length of hospital stay (days, all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia) | 160 (2 RCTs) ^a | Moderate ^b - | Mean average 11.55 days (SD 2.78) | Mean average 7.51 days (SD 2.27) | Favours corticosteroids |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|

- a. Kun 2018, Wang 2022
- b. Downgraded once as greater than 33.3% of the weight in the meta-analysis came from studies at moderate or high risk of bias
- c. Downgraded once as 95%CI crosses one clinical decision threshold (1.25)
- d. Kun 2018, Nagy 2013, Tagarro 2017
- e. Downgraded twice as the I2 was greater than 66.7% (I2 = 87%)
- f. Downgraded once as 95%CI crosses one clinical decision threshold (0.8)
- g. Shan 20117
- h. Downgraded twice for serious risk of bias: major limitation of the trial was its "open" design, thus cross-contamination cannot be ruled out. Because there is no placebo control group, a placebo effect cannot be excluded.
- i. Downgraded once for inconsistency: single study
- j. Tagarro 2017
- k. Downgraded twice because 95%CI crosses 2 clinical decision thresholds (0.8 and 1.25)
- l. Downgraded once for moderate risk of bias

See [appendix F](#) for full GRADE tables.

1.3.7 Economic evidence

1.3.7.1 Included studies

A single search was performed to identify published economic evaluations of relevance to any of the questions in this guideline update. See **Error! Reference source not found.** for the search strategy.

This search retrieved 3,201 studies. Based on title and abstract screening, 3,168 of the studies could confidently be excluded for this question. Thirty-three studies were excluded following the full-text review. See **Error! Reference source not found.** for the study selection process.

1.3.7.2 Excluded studies

See **Error! Reference source not found.** for list of excluded studies, with reasons for exclusion.

1.3.8 Summary of included economic evidence

There are no included studies in this review question.

1.3.9 Economic model

No original economic modelling was completed for this review question.

1.3.10 Unit costs

No unit costs were supplied for this review question.

1.2.10 References – included studies

1.2.10.1 Effectiveness

Kun, J.; Chao, W.; Silei, Y. (2018) Effect of combination of methylprednisolone and azithromycin on pediatric mycoplasma pneumonia and its effects on procalcitonin, hs-crp, cardiac troponin and il-2. *Acta Medica Mediterranea* 34(3): 805-809

Nagy, Bela, Gaspar, Imre, Papp, Agnes et al. (2013) Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children with severe community acquired pneumonia. *Pediatric pulmonology* 48(2): 168-75

Shan, L.-S., Liu, X., Kang, X.-Y. et al. (2017) Effects of methylprednisolone or immunoglobulin when added to standard treatment with intravenous azithromycin for refractory *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia in children. *World Journal of Pediatrics* 13(4): 321-327

- 1 Tagarro, Alfredo, Otheo, Enrique, Baquero-Artigao, Fernando et al. (2017)
- 2 Dexamethasone for Parapneumonic Pleural Effusion: A Randomized, Double-
- 3 Blind, Clinical Trial. The Journal of pediatrics 185: 117-123e6
- 4 Wang, J. and Zhang, Y. (2022) THE EFFECT OF METHYLPREDNISOLONE
- 5 COMBINED WITH MACROLIDE ANTIBIOTICS ON MYCOPLASMA
- 6 PNEUMONIAE PNEUMONIA IN CHILDREN. Farmacia 70(5): 850-854
- 7

The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence

1.4 The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence

1.4.1 The outcomes that matter most

Adults

The committee agreed that mortality was the most important outcome, especially for patients with severe pneumonia. They stated that reducing mortality (within 30 days), in addition to reducing time in hospital and reducing time in ICU, would indicate a clear reason to recommend using corticosteroids as an adjunct to antibiotics in patients with severe pneumonia.

The committee were particularly interested in the findings on ICU admission, particularly for patients with less severe pneumonia. They also focused on whether for patients overall, corticosteroids reduced the need for mechanical ventilation. They felt these were important outcomes because preventing the need to escalate treatment is an important goal for the individual person's care and doing so successfully could have wider benefits for resource allocation.

The committee were concerned about adverse effects of corticosteroids as these outcomes informed the balance of benefits and harms that was critical to their decision on whether to recommend them. They were particularly interested in hyperglycaemia and secondary infections in less severe populations.

Babies, children, and young people

The committee agreed that mortality was the most important outcome, they were specifically concerned with this outcome for babies, children and young people with severe pneumonia. Outcomes such as length of hospital stay, clinical cure and average febrile period were also considered important as they are markers of treatment success and may have wider benefits relating to resource allocation. The committee were concerned about the potential adverse effects of corticosteroids, and as this would inform the balance of benefits and harms that is critical to their decision on whether to recommend them, these were also considered important outcomes.

1.4.2 The quality of the evidence

Adults

The included systematic review, Pitre (2023) applied GRADE to their findings and determined that 4 findings were of moderate confidence (invasive mechanical intervention, ICU admission, ventilator-free days, and hyperglycaemia) and 5 findings were of low confidence (mortality, duration of hospitalisation, duration of ICU, secondary infections, and gastrointestinal bleeding). One of the main reasons for downgrading across all findings was that the studies used heterogeneous definitions of severity. This meant that almost all findings were downgraded at least once for

indirectness on this basis because severity was used to define the subgroups used in most comparisons.

The committee agreed that overall, the included studies in the review (and the additional study) provided good quality evidence from a substantial evidence base. They acknowledged that Pitre (2023) was at high risk of bias and were made aware of the problems in the review with errors in the transcription of data from primary studies, inconsistent reporting of results, missing detail on outcomes and control conditions, and missing risk of bias judgements. Nonetheless, the committee were satisfied that these were minor errors that did not affect the direction or magnitude of the outcomes and that none of the problems identified with the review substantially undermined its findings or prevented it being used as a source of evidence.

The searches carried out for hospital acquired pneumonia (HAP) in adults found no eligible results, so there is a gap in the evidence in this area.

Babies, children, and young people

There was no evidence identified for children and young people with hospital acquired pneumonia (HAP); the evidence was limited to community acquired pneumonia (CAP) only. The quality of the evidence was assessed for each outcome using GRADE, with findings ranging from very low to moderate confidence in the evidence. The main reasons for downgrading were risk of bias, inconsistency, and imprecision.

There were significantly fewer adverse effects for mycoplasma pneumonia and severe CAP when using corticosteroids, but no difference for parapneumonic effusion. The committee noted this very serious inconsistency and acknowledged that the Tarrago (2017) study of children with CAP and parapneumonic effusion differed from the other 2 studies. The committee considered the applicability of this study population and acknowledged that parapneumonic effusions are common enough that the study was useful for this review, particularly because of the limited number of eligible studies identified and overall paucity of relevant evidence. Similarly, the committee noted that 3 of the 5 included studies were based on children with mycoplasma pneumoniae (MP), which is an atypical bacterial pneumonia that may not respond well to the usual first line antibiotics and often shows a more prolonged time course than pneumonias caused by other pathogens. Mycoplasma pneumoniae may also have an autoimmune element so may respond to corticosteroids differently to other pathogens.

The committee concluded that there was only one remaining study in this review that looked at undifferentiated pneumonia in children and was most applicable to 'typical' pneumonias seen in children rather than pneumonias with pleural effusion or mycoplasma strains. As this most relevant study did not report any of the main outcomes of interest and only provided data on adverse events, the committee concluded that the evidence was weak and did not sufficiently answer the review question. The committee also noted that the choice of antibiotic in the studies was not consistent with those commonly used in the UK, particularly azithromycin which is not licenced for use with children and imipenem which would not normally be used to treat a child with pneumonia. This further reduced the applicability of the evidence.

1.4.3 Benefits and harms

Adults

The committee acknowledged the possible harms from use of corticosteroids, including both the evidence of harm found in the evidence of increased hyperglycaemia, and also other known risks with corticosteroids, such as hypertension.

They discussed the difference in risk for people with low severity and high severity pneumonia and agreed that for people with high severity pneumonia, the benefits in terms of reduced mortality outweighed the risk of other adverse effects. This reasoning underlined their decision to recommend the use of corticosteroids for people with severe pneumonia.

For less severely ill people, they discussed the risk of longer-term adverse events, referring to the 180 day follow up study of the STEP trial by Blum (2023). Blum had previously found no difference in the number of patients with a secondary infection at 30 day follow-up, but at 180 day follow up they found increased infections in the group who were given corticosteroids. The committee considered whether this indicated a risk that developed over the longer term, which may not be apparent in the meta-analysis which used mixed follow-up times (closest to 90 days).

The committee discussed these risks in comparison to usual practice for other clinical conditions. They noted that corticosteroids are given routinely for many conditions despite the risks, so it would be consistent to also offer them for all severities of pneumonia in the same way. They concluded, however, that as the clearest benefit was for patients with more severe pneumonia, there was insufficient justification to accept these risks for patients with less severe pneumonia. For this reason, they decided that they should not make a recommendation for people with less severe pneumonia. The quantity and quality of the evidence presented for adults was sufficient, so the committee did not choose to make a research recommendation for people with less severe pneumonia as they did not think more evidence would make enough difference to alter their conclusions. They did, however, decide that more information on dose, duration and route of administration for corticosteroids, as well as the pathogen involved would be helpful across the full spectrum of severity, so chose instead to focus a research recommendation on these factors.

Babies, children, and young people

The committee considered the evidence from a study of patients with parapneumonic effusions and agreed that in that study corticosteroids did not reduce the risk of all-cause mortality in children and young people compared to placebo. No other studies reported outcome data for mortality. There was also no difference in rate of cure or disease progression (from simple effusion to requiring drainage in patients with parapneumonic effusion) in patients receiving corticosteroids compared to patients given placebo. The committee noted that length of hospital stay, average febrile period, and time to recovery was significantly reduced in patients receiving corticosteroids compared to patients given placebo, but these findings were limited to patients with mycoplasma pneumoniae and parapneumonic effusions, respectively.

The evidence showed that patients receiving corticosteroids reported significantly fewer adverse events than patients given placebo, and the committee considered this finding in combination with the evidence for a more rapid resolution of symptoms and shorter hospital stays. They reflected on the evidence for the use of corticosteroids in adult patients with pneumonia and the positive recommendation that arose from this evidence, and they considered whether this could be extrapolated to children. However, given the weak evidence base and limited applicability of the included

1 trials, the committee agreed that it did not currently support a recommendation on the
2 use of corticosteroids for children with pneumonia.

3 **1.4.4 Cost effectiveness and resource use**

4 ***Adults***

5 There was no existing health economic evidence for this review question. The
6 committee noted that steroids (in addition to antibiotics) are a low cost (Table 9 and
7 Table10) and effective treatment option with acceptable levels of adverse effects in
8 people with severe community-acquired pneumonia. The committee noted the
9 reduced mortality, as well as the reduction of 2,31 days in hospital, 2.03 days in ICU
10 and 2.9 more ventilator free days. Therefore, they are likely to be cost-effective in this
11 sub-group. However, in people with less severe pneumonia, the benefits were less
12 clear and also there was evidence of potential harms, mainly hyperglycaemia, which
13 can result in significant costs.

14 Currently, steroids are not routinely used for treating bacterial pneumonia. Therefore,
15 their use in people with severe community-acquired pneumonia may result in a slight
16 increase in costs. However, this increase is unlikely to be significant and is likely to
17 be outweighed by improved outcomes. Additionally, using steroids can lead to cost
18 savings by preventing complications and reducing the number of hospital days, days
19 in the ICU, and days on a ventilator. Therefore, it is unlikely that the
20 recommendations will have a significant resource impact.

21 ***Babies, children, and young people***

22 There was no existing cost effectiveness evidence for this review question, and as
23 the effectiveness evidence was uncertain, the committee decided not to make any
24 recommendations for children and young people. Therefore, there will not be a
25 resource impact.

26 **1.4.5 Other factors the committee took into account**

27 ***Adults***

28 The committee noted that the evidence overall indicated a benefit to using
29 corticosteroids and were able to make a recommendation for using a corticosteroid
30 alongside antibiotics. They further discussed the subgroups within the Pitre (2023)
31 findings and the indication from these that hydrocortisone may be more effective,
32 though a direct comparison between the different corticosteroids was not undertaken.
33 Discussing this alongside their expertise and practice considerations the committee
34 agreed a recommendation to consider using IV hydrocortisone initially if choosing a
35 corticosteroid, based on the available evidence, ability to prescribe intravenously and
36 potential issues with oral administration in patients with severe illness.

37 The committee discussed evidence comparing shorter (<7 days) to longer (≥7 days)
38 of corticosteroids and noted there was little difference, however they agreed that in
39 their clinical experience, shorter courses were preferred to minimise the possible
40 adverse effects.

41 The committee also noted that some antibiotic and corticosteroid combinations
42 should not be used together. Notes were added below the recommendations to note

- 1 that the use of some corticosteroids will be off label, and a note to check MHRA
2 advice on the coadministration of fluoroquinolone antibiotics and corticosteroids.
- 3 Whilst the committee was able to make a recommendation on the use of
4 corticosteroids as adjuncts to antibiotics for people hospitalised with CAP based on
5 the limited evidence available and their expertise, they agreed that this was a
6 promising area of research and wished to make a research recommendation to
7 further strengthen the evidence. They also wished to expand the research to people
8 with HAP and babies, children, and young people with HAP or CAP and included
9 these populations in the research recommendation.

Appendices

Appendix A – Review protocols

Review protocol for RQ6.1a Community-acquired pneumonia in adults

Review protocol for RQ6.1b Hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Review title | In adults with community or hospital-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone? |
| Review question | In adults with community or hospital-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone? |
| Objective | To understand the potential clinical and economic risks and benefits of corticosteroids as an adjunctive treatment for CAP or HAP in hospitalised patients being treated with antibiotics. |
| Searches | <p>There will be separate searches for the effectiveness and cost effectiveness evidence.</p> <p>Sources for effectiveness evidence</p> <p>There will be a combined search for systematic reviews covering all review questions in this guideline. This will cover reviews published since the searches for NICE guideline CG191 were completed in March 2014. The sources for this will be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) via Wiley • Epistemonikos via https://www.epistemonikos.org/ <p>This is the standard NICE practice agreed by the Guidelines Methods Group in September 2022 for identifying systematic reviews for routine guideline searches.</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>The following databases will be searched for the effectiveness evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) via Wiley • Embase via Ovid • MEDLINE ALL via Ovid <p>The principal search strategy will be developed in MEDLINE and then adapted, as appropriate, for use in the other sources listed, taking into account their size, search functionality and subject coverage.</p> <p>The following sources will be applied as required to ensure relevant records are not missed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reference lists of potentially relevant systematic reviews will be checked. • The references lists of any key potentially relevant publications will be checked where appropriate to the parameters set out in sections 6-10 below. • Later citations of any key trials or protocols identified in the search results could be checked where appropriate to the parameters set out in sections 6-10 below. • The guideline committee or other stakeholders could be asked if they are aware of any other relevant studies that could be considered. <p>The searches for effectiveness evidence will be conducted from the date of the last search.</p> <p>Sources for cost effectiveness evidence</p> <p>A combined search will be undertaken to cover the cost effectiveness aspects of all the review questions in a single search.</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>The following databases will be searched for the cost effectiveness evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Econlit via Ovid • Embase via Ovid • International HTA database via INAHTA website • MEDLINE ALL via Ovid <p>The sensitive version of the validated NICE cost utility filter will be applied to the MEDLINE and Embase search strategies (Hubbard et al., 2022 [doi: 10.1186/s12874-022-01796-2]).</p> <p>Searches for cost effectiveness evidence will be limited to 2014-current (the searches for NICE guideline CG191 were completed in March 2014).</p> <p>Managing search results</p> <p>Database functionality will be used, where available, to exclude from all searches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal studies • Editorials, letters, news items and commentaries • Conference abstracts and posters • Registry entries for ongoing clinical trials or those that contain no results • Theses and dissertations • Papers not published in the English language. <p>The MEDLINE and Embase searches will be limited to evidence from Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) member states using the validated NICE filter (Ayiku et al., 2021 [doi: 10.5195/jmla.2021.1224]).</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| | <p>With the agreement of the guideline committee, the searches will be re-run 6-8 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion.</p> <p>The information services team at NICE will quality assure the principal search strategy and peer review the other strategies. Any revisions or additional steps will be agreed by the review team before being implemented.</p> <p>The full search strategies for all databases will be published in the final review.</p> |
| Condition or domain being studied | Community and hospital-acquired pneumonia |
| Population | <p>For CAP only</p> <p>A SR has been identified by Pitre et al 2023 that will provide the evidence for the CAP element of this RQ.</p> <p>Inclusion</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adult patients (≥ 18 years old) hospitalized with probable or suspected CAP <p>Exclusion:</p> <p>Trials that enrolled predominately ($\geq 80\%$) patients with <i>Pneumocystis jirovecii</i> pneumonia, inflammatory cases of pneumonia such as organizing pneumonia, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), COVID-19 pneumonia, other viral cases of pneumonia, empyema, post-obstructive pneumonia, or ventilator-associated pneumonia.</p> <p>For HAP only</p> <p><u>Inclusion:</u></p> <p>Adults (≥ 18 years) with hospital acquired pneumonia</p> |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HAP is defined as pneumonia that occurs 48 hours or more after hospital admission and is not incubating at hospital admission or within 10 days of a previous hospital admission for a different problem. <p><u>Exclusion:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People with COVID-19 pneumonia. • People who acquire pneumonia while intubated (ventilator-associated pneumonia). • People who are severely immune-compromised (have a primary immune deficiency or secondary immune deficiency related to HIV infection, or severe drug or systemic disease-induced immunosuppression, for example, people who have taken immunosuppressant cancer therapy or undergone organ transplantation). • People in whom pneumonia is an expected terminal event. • People with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of bronchiectasis. • People with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. • People with pneumonia associated with cystic fibrosis. • People with witnessed/known aspiration pneumonia as a result of inhaling a bolus of gastric contents. |
| Intervention/ Exposure/ Test | <p><u>CAP</u></p> <p>Pitre 2023 included studies that had treatment with antibiotics and corticosteroids</p> <p><u>HAP</u></p> <p>Antibiotic plus corticosteroid</p> <p>Notes:</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all antibiotics will be pooled • all corticosteroids will be pooled. • route of administration for antibiotic may be oral or intravenous and for corticosteroid may be oral, intravenous or by inhalation |
| Comparator/ Reference standard/ Confounding factors | <p><u>CAP</u></p> <p>From Pitre 2023 SR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • standard care • placebo <p><u>HAP</u></p> <p>Antibiotic plus placebo or antibiotic alone</p> |
| Types of study to be included | Systematic reviews of RCTs and RCTs. |
| Other exclusion criteria | |
| Context | <p>It has long been recognised that many pneumonia symptoms are caused by inflammation rather than the causative agents. Corticosteroids are a group of medications whose principal mechanism of action is through suppression of inflammation and these drugs are widely and effectively used in other non-infective disease areas.</p> <p>Unfortunately it is also recognised that such suppression of inflammation can increase susceptibility to infection and make on-going infections worse. For this reason there has been reluctance to use corticosteroid treatment widely in the treatment of infection. However, there is some evidence that the addition of a corticosteroid to standard antibiotic therapy at the initiation of treatment can improve outcomes for patients with pneumonia. The safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of this remains uncertain.</p> |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Primary outcomes (critical outcomes) | <p><u>CAP</u></p> <p>From Pitre 2023:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mortality • need for invasive mechanical ventilation (in those not requiring invasive mechanical ventilation at baseline) • secondary infections (any type and severity) • gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding (defined by study authors, any severity) • ICU admission (in those not requiring ICU admission at baseline) • hyperglycemia (requiring intervention) • duration of ICU and hospital stay. <p>For all dichotomous outcomes, we collected data at the longest follow-up or closest to 90 days.</p> <p><u>HAP</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality – all cause and disease specific (at 30 days) • Need for invasive ventilation (in those not requiring invasive ventilation at baseline) • ICU / ITU admission (in those not requiring ICU/ITU admission at baseline) • Duration of hospital stay/duration of ICU stay • Clinical cure/clinical stability at the end of follow up. • Adverse events (at longest follow up), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Gastrointestinal bleeding ○ Hyperglycaemia (requiring intervention) ○ Complications (composite of empyema, effusion, abscess, metastatic infection, superinfection, MODS, bacteraemia) |
| Secondary outcomes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HRQoL (measured by CAP symptom questionnaire, EQ5D, or SF-36). |

| | |
|--|---|
| (important outcomes) | |
| Data extraction (selection and coding) | <p><u>CAP</u></p> <p>Data from the Pitre 2023 review will be presented to the committee and will not undergo any further analysis. RoB and GRADE undertaken by the authors of that paper will be used to assess certainty of evidence.</p> <p><u>HAP</u></p> <p>All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be uploaded into EPPI reviewer and de-duplicated. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer.</p> <p>The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. Any disagreements will be resolved by discussion with other members of the technical review team. A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4). Study investigators may be contacted for missing data where time and resources allow.</p> |
| Risk of bias (quality) assessment | <p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <p>For SRs (including the Pitre 2023 review), the ROBIS (Risk of Bias in Systematic Reviews) checklist will be used.</p> <p>For RCTs, the Cochrane risk of bias (RoB) 2 tool will be used.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Strategy for data synthesis | <p>Where possible, meta-analyses of outcome data will be conducted for all comparators that are reported by more than one study, with reference to the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions.</p> <p>Where data can be disambiguated it will be separated into the subgroups identified in section 17 (below).</p> <p>Continuous outcomes will be analysed as mean differences, unless multiple scales are used to measure the same factor. In these cases, standardised mean differences will be used instead.</p> <p>Pooled relative risks will be calculated for dichotomous outcomes (using the Mantel–Haenszel method) reporting numbers of people having an event. Absolute risks will be presented where possible.</p> <p>Fixed- and random-effects models (der Simonian and Laird) will be fitted for all comparators, with the presented analysis dependent on the degree of heterogeneity in the assembled evidence. Fixed-effects models will be deemed to be inappropriate if one or both of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant between study heterogeneity in methodology, population, intervention or comparator was identified by the reviewer in advance of data analysis. • The presence of significant statistical heterogeneity in the meta-analysis, defined as $I^2 \geq 50\%$. <p>In any meta-analyses where some (but not all) of the data comes from studies at high risk of bias, a sensitivity analysis will be conducted, excluding those studies from the</p> |
|-----------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| | <p>analysis. Results from both the full and restricted meta-analyses will be reported. Similarly, in any meta-analyses where some (but not all) of the data comes from indirect studies, a sensitivity analysis will be conducted, excluding those studies from the analysis.</p> <p>GRADE will be used to assess the quality of the outcomes. All outcomes in this review will come from RCTs and will be rated as high quality initially and downgraded from this point. Where 10 or more studies are included as part of a single meta-analysis, a funnel plot will be produced to graphically (visually) assess the potential for publication bias.</p> <p>Minimally important differences (MIDs) will be discussed with the committee and if established MIDs are not identified, default MIDs will be used. These are 0.80 and 1.25 for dichotomous outcomes, and 0.5 times the control group SD for continuous outcomes.</p> |
| Analysis of sub-groups | <p>Analysis of subgroups will be conducted for severity status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low severity HAP • Moderate- and high-severity HAP <p>The following factors will be considered for subgroup analysis if heterogeneity is present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • setting (non-hospital, hospital, ITU) • route of administration of corticosteroid • duration of corticosteroid treatment (< 7 days or ≥ 7 days) • disease aetiology • presence of relevant comorbidities (diabetes, heart disease, malignancy, chronic lung disease [including COPD], CNS disease [including dementia and |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | <p>cerebrovascular disease] renal failure, alcohol use, COPD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dose of corticosteroid • time-to-initiation of corticosteroid • age > 75 or ≤ 75. • Viral vs bacterial pneumonia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type and method of review | <table> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>Intervention</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Diagnostic</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Prognostic</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Qualitative</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Epidemiologic</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Delivery</td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Other (please specify)</td></tr> </table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Intervention | <input type="checkbox"/> | Diagnostic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Prognostic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Qualitative | <input type="checkbox"/> | Epidemiologic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (please specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Intervention | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Diagnostic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Prognostic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Qualitative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Epidemiologic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (please specify) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1

2

3

4

5

6

1.4.6 Review protocol for question 6.1c: What is the clinical and cost-effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment compared with antibiotic treatment alone in babies, children and young people with CAP or HAP?

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Review title | In babies, children and young people with community- or hospital-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone? |
| Review question | In babies, children and young people with community- or hospital-acquired pneumonia, what is the clinical and cost effectiveness of corticosteroid treatment in addition to antibiotic treatment, compared with antibiotic treatment alone? |
| Objective | To understand the potential clinical and economic risks and benefits of corticosteroids as an adjunctive treatment for CAP or HAP in hospitalised babies, children and young people being treated with antibiotics. |

| | |
|----------|---|
| Searches | <p>There will be separate searches for the effectiveness and cost effectiveness evidence.</p> <p>Sources for effectiveness evidence</p> <p>There will be a combined search for systematic reviews covering all review questions in this guideline. This will cover reviews published since the searches for NICE guideline CG191 were completed in March 2014. The sources for this will be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) via Wiley • Epistemonikos via https://www.epistemonikos.org/ <p>This is the standard NICE practice agreed by the Guidelines Methods Group in September 2022 for identifying systematic reviews for routine guideline searches.</p> <p>The following databases will be searched for the effectiveness evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) via Wiley • Embase via Ovid • MEDLINE ALL via Ovid <p>The principal search strategy will be developed in MEDLINE and then adapted, as appropriate, for use in the other sources listed, taking into account their size, search functionality and subject coverage.</p> <p>The following sources will be applied as required to ensure relevant records are not missed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reference lists of potentially relevant systematic reviews will be checked. |
|----------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The references lists of any key potentially relevant publications will be checked where appropriate to the parameters set out in sections 6-10 below. • Later citations of any key trials or protocols identified in the search results could be checked where appropriate to the parameters set out in sections 6-10 below. • The guideline committee or other stakeholders could be asked if they are aware of any other relevant studies that could be considered. <p>The searches for effectiveness evidence will not have any date limits applied.</p> <p>Sources for cost effectiveness evidence</p> <p>A combined search will be undertaken to cover the cost effectiveness aspects of all the review questions in a single search.</p> <p>The following databases will be searched for the cost effectiveness evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Econlit via Ovid • Embase via Ovid • International HTA database via INAHTA website • MEDLINE ALL via Ovid <p>The sensitive version of the validated NICE cost utility filter will be applied to the MEDLINE and Embase search strategies (Hubbard et al., 2022 [doi: 10.1186/s12874-022-01796-2]).</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Searches for cost effectiveness evidence will be limited to 2014-current (the searches for NICE guideline CG191 were completed in March 2014).</p> <p>Managing search results</p> <p>Database functionality will be used, where available, to exclude from all searches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal studies • Editorials, letters, news items and commentaries • Conference abstracts and posters • Registry entries for ongoing clinical trials or those that contain no results • Theses and dissertations • Papers not published in the English language. <p>The MEDLINE and Embase searches will be limited to evidence from Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) member states using the validated NICE filter (Ayiku et al., 2021 [doi: 10.5195/jmla.2021.1224]).</p> <p>With the agreement of the guideline committee, the searches will be re-run 6-8 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion.</p> <p>The information services team at NICE will quality assure the principal search strategy and peer review the other strategies. Any revisions or additional steps will be agreed by the review team before being implemented.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| | The full search strategies for all databases will be published in the final review. |
| Condition or domain being studied | Community- or hospital-acquired pneumonia |
| Population | <p><u>Inclusion:</u></p> <p>Babies over 28 days (corrected gestational age), children, young people (age <18 years) with pneumonia (community or hospital acquired) requiring management in hospital.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CAP is defined as pneumonia that is acquired outside hospital. • HAP is defined as pneumonia that occurs 48 hours or more after hospital admission and is not incubating at hospital admission or within 10 days of a previous hospital admission for a different problem. <p><u>Exclusion:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Babies up to and including 28 days (corrected gestational age). • Babies, children and young people with COVID-19 pneumonia. • Babies, children and young people who acquire pneumonia while intubated (ventilator-associated pneumonia). • Babies, children and young people who are severely immune-compromised (have a primary immune deficiency or secondary immune deficiency related to HIV infection, or severe drug or systemic disease-induced immunosuppression, for example, people who have taken |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>immunosuppressant cancer therapy or undergone organ transplantation).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Babies, children and young people in whom pneumonia is an expected terminal event. • Babies, children and young people with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of bronchiectasis. • Babies, children and young people with non-pneumonic infective exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. • Babies, children and young people with pneumonia associated with cystic fibrosis. • Babies, children and young people with witnessed/known aspiration pneumonia as a result of inhaling a bolus of gastric contents. |
| Intervention/ Exposure/ Test | <p>Antibiotic plus corticosteroid for CAP Antibiotic plus corticosteroid for HAP</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all antibiotics will be pooled • all corticosteroids will be pooled. • route of administration for antibiotic may be oral or intravenous and for corticosteroid may be oral, intravenous or by inhalation |
| Comparator/ Reference standard/ Confounding factors | Antibiotic plus placebo or antibiotic alone |
| Types of study to be included | Systematic reviews of RCTs and RCTs. |
| Other exclusion criteria | |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Context | <p>It has long been recognised that many pneumonia symptoms are caused by inflammation rather than the causative agents. Corticosteroids are a group of medications whose principal mechanism of action is through suppression of inflammation and these drugs are widely and effectively used in other non-infective disease areas. Unfortunately it is also recognised that such suppression of inflammation can increase susceptibility to infection and make on-going infections worse. For this reason there has been reluctance to use corticosteroid treatment widely in the treatment of infection. However, there is some evidence that the addition of a corticosteroid to standard antibiotic therapy at the initiation of treatment can improve outcomes for patients with pneumonia. The safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of this remains uncertain.</p> |
| Primary outcomes (critical outcomes) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality – all cause and disease specific (at 30 days) • Need for invasive ventilation (in those not requiring invasive ventilation at baseline) • ICU / ITU admission (in those not requiring ICU/ITU admission at baseline) • Duration of hospital stay, duration of ICU stay, escalation of care • Clinical cure/clinical stability at the end of follow up. • Adverse events, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Gastrointestinal bleeding ○ Hyperglycaemia |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complications (composite of empyema, effusion, abscess, metastatic infection, superinfection, MODS, Bacteraemia) ○ |
| Secondary outcomes (important outcomes) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HRQoL (measured by CAP symptom questionnaire, EQ5D, or SF-36). |
| Data extraction (selection and coding) | <p>All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be uploaded into EPPI reviewer and de-duplicated. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer.</p> <p>The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. Any disagreements will be resolved by discussion with other members of the technical review team. A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4). Study investigators may be contacted for missing data where time and resources allow.</p> |
| Risk of bias (quality) assessment | <p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <p>For SRs, the ROBIS (Risk of Bias in Systematic Reviews) checklist will be used.</p> <p>For RCTs, the Cochrane risk of bias (RoB) 2 tool will be used.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Strategy for data synthesis | <p>Where possible, meta-analyses of outcome data will be conducted for all comparators that are reported by more than one study, with reference to the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions.</p> <p>Where data can be disambiguated it will be separated into the subgroups identified in section 17 (below).</p> <p>Continuous outcomes will be analysed as mean differences, unless multiple scales are used to measure the same factor. In these cases, standardised mean differences will be used instead.</p> <p>Pooled relative risks will be calculated for dichotomous outcomes (using the Mantel–Haenszel method) reporting numbers of people having an event. Absolute risks will be presented where possible.</p> <p>Fixed- and random-effects models (der Simonian and Laird) will be fitted for all comparators, with the presented analysis dependent on the degree of heterogeneity in the assembled evidence. Fixed-effects models will be deemed to be inappropriate if one or both of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant between study heterogeneity in methodology, population, intervention or comparator was identified by the reviewer in advance of data analysis. • The presence of significant statistical heterogeneity in the meta-analysis, defined as $I^2 \geq 50\%$. <p>In any meta-analyses where some (but not all) of the data comes from studies at high risk of bias, a</p> |
|-----------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>sensitivity analysis will be conducted, excluding those studies from the analysis. Results from both the full and restricted meta-analyses will be reported. Similarly, in any meta-analyses where some (but not all) of the data comes from indirect studies, a sensitivity analysis will be conducted, excluding those studies from the analysis.</p> <p>GRADE will be used to assess the quality of the outcomes. All outcomes in this review will come from RCTs and will be rated as high quality initially and downgraded from this point. Where 10 or more studies are included as part of a single meta-analysis, a funnel plot will be produced to graphically (visually) assess the potential for publication bias.</p> <p>Minimally important differences (MIDs) will be discussed with the committee and if established MIDs are not identified, default MIDs will be used. These are 0.80 and 1.25 for dichotomous outcomes, and 0.5 times the control group SD for continuous outcomes.</p> |
| Analysis of sub-groups | <p>Analysis of subgroups will be conducted for severity status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low severity CAP • Moderate- and high-severity CAP <p>The following factors will be considered for subgroup analysis if heterogeneity is present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • setting (hospital, ITU) • route of administration of corticosteroid • type of corticosteroid • corticosteroid dose |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• duration of treatment of steroid (< 5 days or ≥ 5 days)• disease aetiology (viral/bacterial)• dose of corticosteroid• time-to-initiation of corticosteroid• age (<2 years, 2-5, 6-12, >12) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type and method of review | <table><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>Intervention</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Diagnostic</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Prognostic</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Qualitative</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Epidemiologic</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Delivery</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Other (please specify)</td></tr></table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Intervention | <input type="checkbox"/> | Diagnostic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Prognostic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Qualitative | <input type="checkbox"/> | Epidemiologic | <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (please specify) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Intervention | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Diagnostic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Prognostic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Qualitative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Epidemiologic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (please specify) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix B – Literature search strategies

Background and development

Overall approach

Each evidence review for this guideline has a search conducted in three parts:

- Part 1: Systematic review searches

A single search for all systematic reviews relating to pneumonia published from 2014-current was done separately in November 2023 and re-run in October 2024. The results were screened for relevance to all the review questions. The potentially relevant results from this search were also used to create the seed references for reference list checking and forward citation searching for the effectiveness evidence searches.

- Part 2: Effectiveness evidence searches

This search was developed separately and tailored to each evidence review. For this review, it was further divided into three parts: 2A (adults with CAP), 2B (adults with HAP) and 2C (children and young people with CAP or HAP). The searches for effectiveness evidence (Part 2) were all initially run on 12 January 2024 and all had a final re-run on 21 November 2024.

- Part 3: Cost effectiveness searches

A single search covering the cost effectiveness elements of all review questions was done separately in November 2023 and re-run in October 2024. This was a top-level search for all cost utility studies published from 2014-current.

Search design and peer review

A NICE Senior Information Specialist (SIS) conducted the literature searches for each part.

This search report is based on the requirements of the PRISMA Statement for Reporting Literature Searches in Systematic Reviews (for further details see: Rethlefsen M et al. [PRISMA-S](#). *Systematic Reviews*, 10(1), 39).

The MEDLINE strategies below were quality assured (QA) by a trained NICE SIS. All translated search strategies were peer reviewed by another SIS to ensure their accuracy. Both procedures were adapted from the Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies Guideline Statement (for further details see: McGowan J et al. [PRESS 2015 Guideline Statement](#). *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 75, 40-46).

The principal search strategies were developed in MEDLINE (Ovid interface) and adapted, as appropriate, for use in the other sources listed in the protocol, taking into account their size, search functionality and subject coverage.

Review management

All search results were managed in EPPI-Reviewer v5. Duplicates were removed in EPPI-R5 using a two-step process. First, automated deduplication is performed using a high-value

algorithm. Second, manual deduplication is used to assess 'low-probability' matches. All decisions made for the review can be accessed via the deduplication history.

Search limits, restrictions and filters

Formats

Limits were applied in adherence to standard NICE practice (as set out in the [Identifying the evidence chapter](#) of the manual) and the eligibility criteria listed in the review protocol to exclude:

- Animal studies
- Case reports
- Conference abstracts and posters
- Editorials, letters, news items and commentaries
- References not published in the English language
- Registry entries for ongoing clinical trials or those that contain no results
- Theses and dissertations.

The limit to remove animal studies in the searches was the standard NICE practice, which has been adapted from:

Dickersin K, Scherer R & Lefebvre C. (1994) [Systematic Reviews: Identifying relevant studies for systematic reviews](#). *BMJ*, 309(6964), 1286.

OECD countries

For the Cost Effectiveness (Part 3) searches, the validated NICE OECD filters were used in MEDLINE and Embase to remove records about countries that are not members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), in line with the search protocol. The filters were used without amendment. The filters are not available for the other databases used.

The OECD filters were not applied to the Systematic Review (Part 1) searches.

The OECD filters were applied to the main searches in January and the October 2024 reruns for Part 2. The OECD filters were removed and the whole search period was re-run on 20 November 2024 to account for any ambiguity in the review protocol.

Ayiku L et al. (2021) [The NICE OECD countries' geographic search filters: Part 2 - Validation of the MEDLINE and Embase \(Ovid\) filters](#). *Journal of the Medical Library Association*, 109(4), 583–589.

Date limits

A date limit of 2014-current was applied to the Systematic Review (Part 1) and Cost Effectiveness (Part 3) searches. This date limit was used because the [searches](#) for NICE

CG191 [Pneumonia in adults: diagnosis and management](#) (published in December 2014) were last run on 17 March 2014.

The Effectiveness searches (Part 2) were limited as follows:

- Part 2A: 1 September 2022 onwards, as this was to top-up the Pitre systematic review identified in Part 1, which was last searched on 2 September 2022.

Pitre T et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 38(11), 2593–2606.
- Part 2B: 1 March 2014 onwards as this was an update of CG191.
- Part 2C: no date limit as this was a new question.

Study-type filters

The Systematic Review (Part 1) searches had no filters, as the content for CDSR and Epistemonikos is pre-filtered.

The searches for Part 2A and Part 2C used RCT and systematic review filters. The searches for Part 2B had no filters, in case the committee wanted to review other study types, as no evidence had been found for CG191 in March 2014.

The standard filters in use at NICE were applied. The MEDLINE RCT filter was [McMaster Therapy – Medline - “best balance of sensitivity and specificity” version](#). The standard NICE modifications were used: the MeSH heading randomized controlled trial/ (equivalent to randomized controlled trial.pt) was exploded to capture newer, narrower terms; and the free-text term randomized.mp was changed to randomi?ed.mp. to capture both UK and US spellings.

Haynes RB et al. (2005) [Optimal search strategies for retrieving scientifically strong studies of treatment from Medline: analytical survey](#). *BMJ*, 330, 1179-1183.

The Embase RCT filter was [McMaster Therapy – Embase “best balance of sensitivity and specificity” version](#).

Wong SSL et al. (2006) [Developing optimal search strategies for detecting clinically sound treatment studies in EMBASE](#). *Journal of the Medical Library Association*, 94(1), 41-47.

The MEDLINE SR filter was “Health-evidence.ca Systematic review search filter” from Lee et al. (2012). The standard NICE modifications were used: pubmed.tw added; systematic review.pt added from MeSH update 2019.

The Embase SR filter was “Health-evidence.ca Systematic review search filter” from Lee et al. (2012). The standard NICE modifications were used: pubmed.tw added to line medline.tw.

Lee, E. et al. (2012) [An optimal search filter for retrieving systematic reviews and meta-analyses](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, 12(1), 51.

Cost effectiveness searches

In line with the protocol, the validated NICE Cost Utility Filter was used in the MEDLINE and Embase searches for Cost Effectiveness (Part 3). The sensitive version of the filter was selected and it was used without amendment. Subject coverage in the Econlit, International HTA Database and NHS EED databases is already pre-specified and so it is not appropriate to apply filters in them.

Hubbard W et al. (2022) [Development and validation of paired MEDLINE and Embase search filters for cost-utility studies](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, 22(1), 310.

Key decisions

Part 1: Systematic review searches

This search was conducted according to the standard NICE practice since the "Proposal to limit systematic review (SR) searching for routine guideline searches" was accepted by the NICE Guideline Methods Group (GMG) in September 2022. This process means that only sources which aggregate systematic reviews are searched in addition to the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. The methods used to aggregate reviews for Epistemonikos are sufficiently sensitive with higher precision (Rada et al., 2020) compared to using standard Boolean search filters in general medical databases (Lee et al., 2012). Testing during scoping showed that other aggregators of systematic reviews, such as the Campbell Collaboration, Dopher and Health Evidence, would not be relevant for inclusion in this protocol.

Lee E. et al. (2012) [An optimal search filter for retrieving systematic reviews and meta-analyses](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, 12(1), 51.

Rada G et al. (2020) [Epistemonikos: a comprehensive database of systematic reviews for health decision-making](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, 20, 286.

Parts 1-3: Pneumonia terms

The same set of pneumonia terms was developed in November 2023 to use in all evidence reviews for this guideline. These terms aimed to cover all the included populations named in the [final scope](#) (section 3.1), namely babies over 28 days (corrected gestational age), children, young people and adults with suspected or diagnosed community-acquired or hospital acquired pneumonia.

A set containing 183 items was created to test the comprehensiveness of the searches. The 183 records were derived from the papers included in CG191 and the papers included in the 10 most recent Cochrane reviews about pneumonia.

The search terms built on the search strategies developed for NICE [CG191 Pneumonia in adults](#) and two antibiotic prescribing guidelines (NG138 and NG139).

The CG191 searches had a line to NOT out the MeSH term "pneumonia, ventilator-associated". This was not retained in the search as it was inadvertently excluding relevant papers that discussed several types of pneumonia (e.g. see PMIDs 29722052 or 32822880 or 28655326 or 34823043).

The CG191 searches truncated the free text to pneumoni* but this was amended following clinical advice that pneumonia is a form of pneumonitis but not all pneumonitis is pneumonia.

The CG191 searches had an additional line describing chest infection. It was not necessary to retain this line in order to retrieve any of the 183 items in the test set and so it was removed, which reduced the population search by around 41,000 results in MEDLINE.

The previous strategies could not be used directly because of changes to Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) since 2019. Using the previous searches would now retrieve all MEDLINE results about COVID-19, as well as pneumonia. We now, therefore, have to choose individual MeSH headings from the hierarchy. The choice of headings was made in conjunction with the technical team in the scoping searches in October 2023. Headings for Aspiration, Lipid, Enzootic and Swine Pneumonia, as well as Pneumocystis and COVID-19 were not included. This approach reduced the number of results with just the population terms from 340,000 with the CG191 approach to 124,000. None of the test set were lost by adopting this approach.

Seven options were then tested to optimise the precision of the pneumonia free-text terms. The options tested the feasibility of excluding free-text terms for aspects known to be out of scope (such as COVID-19 or ventilator-associated pneumonia). None of the options made a sufficient difference to the volume to justify making the strategies much more complicated and risk missing relevant papers (the most plausible option only reduced the entire pneumonia literature from 227,500 to 225,900 results). The option to add further free text to define the relevant types of pneumonia (such as bacterial pneumonia) was rejected as it risked missing relevant papers because some abstracts just referred to treating pneumonia, without specifying which type or subtype it was.

At the committee meeting GCOMM1 on 20 December 2023 feedback was received from the committee that rickettsial and cryptogenic organizing pneumonia were not relevant to the UK context and could safely be removed from the search strategies. These terms feature in the cost effectiveness searches as these were completed before the meeting (and were retained in the re-runs for consistency).

The same approach to subject headings was applied in Embase, although the COVID-19 headings are not part of the pneumonia hierarchy in Emtree. The following headings from the pneumonia hierarchy were not chosen: Acute chest syndrome, Acute lupus pneumonitis, Allergic pneumonitis, Aspiration pneumonia, Chemical pneumonitis, Enzootic pneumonia, Eosinophilic pneumonia, Loeffler pneumonia, Experimental pneumonia, Lung infiltrate, Pneumonic effusion, Radiation pneumonia, Parasitic pneumonia, Pneumocystis pneumonia, Pulmonary candidiasis, Pulmonary toxoplasmosis, Legionnaire disease, Pulmonary actinomycosis, Ventilator associated pneumonia, Ventilator associated bacterial pneumonia, Checkpoint inhibitor pneumonitis, and Severe acute respiratory syndrome. Searches after 20/12/23 also excluded Rickettsial pneumonia and Bronchiolitis obliterans organizing pneumonia.

The same free-text terms developed initially in MEDLINE were used in Embase.

Part 2: Effectiveness evidence searches

The search results for Part 2 were screened in three separate EPPI-R5 files. The terms for the interventions were identical in the three searches. The population terms, date limits and study filters were adjusted for each search. The table summarises the different approaches taken to the three questions:

Search approach to the effectiveness questions

| Question | Condition | Population | Intervention | Limits | Date limit | Study filters | Previous work |
|----------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| Part 2A | CAP | Adults | Corticosteroids | Standard NICE limits | 1 Sept 2022- Current | RCT or SR | SR search identified the Pitre et al. (2023) review |
| Part 2B | HAP | Adults | Corticosteroids | Standard NICE limits | 1 March 2014- current | None | Searched in March 2014 for CG191 |
| Part 2C | CAP or HAP | Children or young people | Corticosteroids | Standard NICE limits | None | RCT or SR | Not previously covered |

As the searches for Parts 2A and 2B do not have any age-related terms, there is some overlap with the results for Part 2C. This was not problematic as the results were being screened separately.

The terms for corticosteroids were derived from checking 3 sources:

- The Stern review: Stern A et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 12(12), CD007720.
- The Pitre et al. (2023) review
- The [BNF](#) - checked on 5 January 2024, last updated on 22 November 2023.

The search did not use the approach adopted in CG191, where the terms for corticosteroids were combined with those for antibiotics. It was felt that this would risk missing records that described the corticosteroid intervention as 'add-on therapy' or with 'standard therapy', or where the corticosteroid was combined with a named antibiotic.

The searches for Part 2B on hospital-acquired pneumonia (HAP) were made more specific than those used in CG191, after consultation with the technical team. This was to focus on HAP, as healthcare-associated pneumonia (HCAP) met the definition of community acquired pneumonia (CAP) used in our protocols.

The terms for children and young people in Part 2C were adopted from the standard NICE strategies used for these population groups.

The subject headings were adapted in Embase for pragmatic reasons to manage the volume of results, as direct translation had 24,618 results (compared to 6341 in MEDLINE) before applying the filters and limits. The majority of the additional volume was retrieved by exploding the terms for the drug classes steroids and corticosteroids. These were amended to be focussed and not exploded. To compensate, the Emtree terms for the drugs named in the free text were expanded. This would reduce the search to 17,467 before applying filters and limits. The free text was unchanged between MEDLINE and Embase. The search, therefore, uses more specific Emtree headings than the Stern or Pitre reviews but the risk of missing a relevant paper was minimal as it would have to be: not retrieved or unavailable

from MEDLINE or CENTRAL; not have any relevant free-text terms; and not be indexed with any of the Emtree terms still included in the search.

The main search in January 2024 applied the OECD filters in MEDLINE and Embase. The re-run searches in October 2024 for Parts 2A and 2C were limited to the first day of the month in which the main search was run to the current date using create date (.dt) and entry date (.ed) fields in MEDLINE, date created (.dc) in Embase and the post-search filter 'Date added to trials database' in CENTRAL. Part 2B was not re-run in October 2024.

The searches were then re-run again on 20 November 2024 for Parts 2A, 2B and 2C. This was to remove the OECD filters from MEDLINE and Embase. The CENTRAL searches were not altered but they were re-run to bring them up to date. In order to review any papers that had previously been removed by the OECD filter the date limits of the main search were reapplied, that is 1 September 2022 for Part 2A, 1 March 2014 for Part 2B and no date limit for Part 2C. The results from these November re-runs were added to the original EPPI-R5 files and duplicates removed in the usual way.

Part 1: Systematic review searches

Database results

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) | 20/11/2023 | Wiley | Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews Issue 11 of 12, November 2023 | 177 |
| Epistemonikos | 20/11/2023 | Epistemonikos | Version available on 20/11/23 | 2096 |

Re-run results

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) | 15/10/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews Issue 10 of 12, October 2024 | 8 |
| Epistemonikos | 15/10/2024 | Epistemonikos | Version available on 15/10/2024 | 2571 |

Search strategy history

Database name: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)

| Searches | |
|--|---|
| #1 | [mh ^pneumonia] or [mh ^bronchopneumonia] or [mh ^pleuropneumonia] or [mh ^"pneumonia, bacterial"] or [mh ^"chlamydial pneumonia"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, mycoplasma"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, pneumococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, rickettsial"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, staphylococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, necrotizing"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, viral"] or [mh ^"organizing pneumonia"] or [mh ^"cryptogenic organizing pneumonia"] or [mh ^"healthcare-associated pneumonia"] 5252 |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab 15137 |
| #3 | #1 or #2 16754 |
| #4 | #1 or #2 in Cochrane Reviews 244 |
| #5 | #1 or #2 with Cochrane Library publication date Between Jan 2014 and Nov 2023, in Cochrane Reviews 177 |
| Note: in the re-run Line #5 was changed to #1 or #2 with Cochrane Library publication date Between Nov 2023 and Oct 2024, in Cochrane Reviews. | |

Database name: Epistemonikos

| Searches | |
|--|---|
| These are the lines as they were input into the interface for the re-run: | |
| 1 | title:(bronchopneumonia* OR pleuropneumonia* OR broncho-pneumonia OR pleuro-pneumonia or broncho-pneumonias OR pleuro-pneumonias OR "broncho pneumonia" OR "pleuro pneumonia" or "broncho pneumonias" OR "pleuro pneumonias") |
| 2 | abstract:(bronchopneumonia* OR pleuropneumonia* OR broncho-pneumonia OR pleuro-pneumonia or broncho-pneumonias OR pleuro-pneumonias OR "broncho pneumonia" OR "pleuro pneumonia" or "broncho pneumonias" OR "pleuro pneumonias") |
| 3 | title:(pneumonia OR pneumonias) |
| 4 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (HAP OR nosocomial* OR crossinfect* OR cross-infection OR cross-infected OR cross-infecting OR "cross infection" OR "cross infected" OR "cross infecting" or hospitalised* or hospitalized* or hospitalisation* or hospitalization*))) |
| 5 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("healthcare acquire" OR "healthcare acquired" OR "healthcare acquiring" OR "healthcare onset" OR "healthcare associate" OR "healthcare associated" OR "healthcare associating"))) |
| 6 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("health care acquire" OR "health care acquired" OR "health care acquiring" OR "health care onset" OR "health care associate" OR "health care associated" OR "health care associating"))) |
| 7 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("hospital acquire" OR "hospital acquired" OR "hospital acquiring" OR "hospital onset" OR "hospital associate" OR "hospital associated" OR "hospital associating"))) |
| 8 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("inpatient acquire" OR "inpatient acquired" OR "inpatient acquiring" OR "inpatient onset" OR "inpatient associate" OR "inpatient associated" OR "inpatient associating"))) |
| 9 | abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (healthcare-acquire OR healthcare-acquired OR healthcare-acquiring OR healthcare-onset OR healthcare-associate OR healthcare-associated OR healthcare-associating))) |

Searches

- 10 abstract:((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (health-care-acquire OR health-care-acquired OR health-care-acquiring OR health-care-onset OR health-care-associate OR health-care-associated OR health-care-associating))
- 11 abstract:((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (hospital-acquire OR hospital-acquired OR hospital-acquiring OR hospital-onset OR hospital-associate OR hospital-associated OR hospital-associating))
- 12 abstract:((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (inpatient-acquire OR inpatient-acquired OR inpatient-acquiring OR inpatient-onset OR inpatient-associate OR inpatient-associated OR inpatient-associating))
- 13 abstract:((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (CAP OR community* OR communities* OR outpatient* OR nonhospital* OR "non hospital" OR non-hospital OR "non hospitalised" OR non-hospitalised OR "non hospitalized" OR non-hospitalized OR "non hospitalisation" OR non-hospitalisation OR "non hospitalization" OR non-hospitalization))
- 14 abstract:((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (bacterial* OR chlamydial* OR mycoplasma* OR pneumococcal* OR rickettsial* OR staphylococcal* OR staphylococcus* OR necrotiz* OR necrotis* OR viral* OR organizing* OR organising* OR cryptogenic* OR bilateral* OR granulomatous* OR infectious* OR interstitial* OR neonatal* OR obstructive* OR lobar* OR escherichia* OR haemophilus* OR hemophilus* OR influenzae* OR nocardiosis* OR streptococcus* OR streptococcal*))

This is the final search as formatted by Epistemonikos:

title:((bronchopneumonia* OR pleuropneumonia* OR broncho-pneumonia OR pleuro-pneumonia OR broncho-pneumonias OR pleuro-pneumonias OR "broncho pneumonia" OR "pleuro pneumonia" OR "broncho pneumonias" OR "pleuro pneumonias")) OR abstract:((bronchopneumonia* OR pleuropneumonia* OR broncho-pneumonia OR pleuro-pneumonia OR broncho-pneumonias OR pleuro-pneumonias OR "broncho pneumonia" OR "pleuro pneumonia" OR "broncho pneumonias" OR "pleuro pneumonias")) OR title:((pneumonia OR pneumonias)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (HAP OR nosocomial* OR crossinfect* OR cross-infection OR cross-infected OR cross-infecting OR "cross infection" OR "cross infected" OR "cross infecting" OR hospitalised* OR hospitalized* OR hospitalisation* OR hospitalization*)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("healthcare acquire" OR "healthcare acquired" OR "healthcare acquiring" OR "healthcare onset" OR "healthcare associate" OR "healthcare associated" OR "healthcare associating")) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("health care acquire" OR "health care acquired" OR "health care acquiring" OR "health care onset" OR "health care associate" OR "health care associated" OR "health care associating")) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("hospital acquire" OR "hospital acquired" OR "hospital acquiring" OR "hospital onset" OR "hospital associate" OR "hospital associated" OR "hospital associating")) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND ("inpatient acquire" OR "inpatient acquired" OR "inpatient acquiring" OR "inpatient onset" OR "inpatient associate" OR "inpatient associated" OR "inpatient associating")) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (healthcare-acquire OR healthcare-acquired OR healthcare-acquiring OR healthcare-onset OR healthcare-associate OR healthcare-associated OR healthcare-associating)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (health-care-acquire OR health-care-acquired OR health-care-acquiring OR health-care-onset OR health-care-associate OR health-care-associated OR health-care-associating)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (hospital-acquire OR hospital-acquired OR hospital-acquiring OR hospital-onset OR hospital-associate OR hospital-associated OR hospital-associating)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (inpatient-acquire OR inpatient-acquired OR inpatient-acquiring OR inpatient-onset OR inpatient-associate OR inpatient-associated OR inpatient-associating)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND (CAP OR community* OR communities* OR outpatient* OR nonhospital* OR "non hospital" OR non-hospital OR "non hospitalised" OR non-hospitalised OR "non hospitalized" OR non-hospitalized OR "non hospitalisation" OR non-hospitalisation OR "non hospitalization" OR non-hospitalization)) OR abstract:(((pneumonia OR pneumonias) AND

| |
|--|
| <p>Searches</p> <p>(bacterial* OR chlamydial* OR mycoplasma* OR pneumococcal* OR rickettsial* OR staphylococcal* OR staphylococcus* OR necrotiz* OR necrotis* OR viral* OR organizing* OR organising* OR cryptogenic* OR bilateral* OR granulomatous* OR infectious* OR interstitial* OR neonatal* OR obstructive* OR lobar* OR escherichia* OR haemophilus* OR hemophilus* OR influenzae* OR nocardiosis* OR streptococcus* OR streptococcal*))</p> <p>Results:</p> <p>Total: 48055</p> <p>Apply Publication Year limits of 2014-2024: 30820</p> <p>Download 1: Apply Publication type - Systematic Review: 2307</p> <p>Download 2: Apply Publication type - Broad Synthesis: 223</p> <p>Download 3: Apply Publication type - Structured Summary: 41</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The re-run search covered the whole timespan 2014-2024 as the phrases in the free text were updated to use a version with a hyphen and to spell out the words rather than truncating them. The main search had used Publication Year limits of 2014-2023.</p> |
|--|

Part 2A: Effectiveness evidence searches (Adults with CAP)

Database results (main search)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 12/01/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 1 of 12, January 2024 | 71 |
| Embase | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 January 11 | 446 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to January 11, 2024 | 129 |

Re-run results (October 2024)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 17/10/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 9 of 12, September 2024 | 33 |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------|--|-----|
| Embase | 17/10/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 October 16 | 202 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 17/10/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to October 16, 2024 | 73 |

Re-run results (November 2024)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 20/11/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 10 of 12, October 2024 | 113 |
| Embase | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 November 19 | 672 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to November 19, 2024 | 195 |

Additional search techniques

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Forward citation searching | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 21 |
| Forward citation searching update | 17/10/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-10-15 | 14 |
| Reference list checking | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 9 |
| Reference list checking update | 17/10/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-10-15 | 5 |

Search strategy history for the main search and October 2024 re-run**Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)**

| Searches | | | |
|--|--|--------|----|
| #1 | [mh ^pneumonia] or [mh ^bronchopneumonia] or [mh ^pleuropneumonia] or [mh ^"pneumonia, bacterial"] or [mh ^"chlamydial pneumonia"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, mycoplasma"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, pneumococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, staphylococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, necrotizing"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, viral"] or [mh ^"organizing pneumonia"] 5254 | | |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab 15362 | | |
| #3 | #1 OR #2 | 16983 | |
| #4 | [mh Steroids] | 69108 | |
| #5 | steroid*:ti,ab | 28649 | |
| #6 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 17090 | |
| #7 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*):ti,ab 81007 | | |
| #8 | {or #4-#7} | 139541 | |
| #9 | #3 and #8 | 1786 | |
| #10 | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an496405 | | |
| #11 | #9 NOT #10 | 1313 | |
| #12 | "conference":pt | 233536 | |
| #13 | #11 NOT #12 | 791 | |
| #14 | #11 NOT #12 in Trials | 759 | |
| Post search filter: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/09/2022 to 12/02/2024 | | | 71 |
| Note in the re-run the Post search filter was changed to: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/01/2024 to 17/10/2024 | | | |

Database name: Embase

| Searches | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bilateral pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or granulomatous pneumonia/ or infectious pneumonia/ or interstitial pneumonia/ or necrotizing pneumonia/ or neonatal pneumonia/ or obstructive pneumonia/ or organizing pneumonia/ or bacterial pneumonia/ or community acquired pneumonia/ or health care associated pneumonia/ or exp lobar pneumonia/ or virus pneumonia/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or escherichia coli pneumonia/ or haemophilus influenzae pneumonia/ or pulmonary nocardiosis/ or mycoplasma pneumonia/ or exp staphylococcal pneumonia/ or exp streptococcus pneumonia/ 314851 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. 235716 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 399285 |
| 4 | steroid therapy/ 36456 |
| 5 | corticosteroid therapy/ 60403 |
| 6 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ 797179 |
| 7 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ 121227 |
| 8 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Aectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. 607178 |
| 9 | or/4-8 1104471 |
| 10 | 3 and 9 48128 |
| 11 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or argentina/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or armenia/ or exp azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belarus/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or exp "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or exp brazil/ or brunei darussalam/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or cape verde/ or central africa/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cook islands/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or cyprus/ or democratic republic congo/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or el salvador/ or egypt/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or exp "federated states of |

| Searches | | | |
|---|---|---------|--|
| micronesia"/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or exp "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or exp india/ or exp indonesia/ or iran/ or exp iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kiribati/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libyan arab jamahiriya/ or madagascar/ or malawi/ or exp malaysia/ or maldives/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or melanesia/ or moldova/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or "montenegro (republic)"/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nauru/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or niue/ or north africa/ or oman/ or exp pakistan/ or palau/ or palestine/ or panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or polynesia/ or qatar/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russian federation/ or rwanda/ or sahel/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint lucia"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or saudi arabia/ or senegal/ or exp serbia/ or seychelles/ or sierra leone/ or singapore/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or solomon islands/ or exp somalia/ or south africa/ or south asia/ or south sudan/ or exp southeast asia/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syrian arab republic/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or tuvalu/ or uganda/ or exp ukraine/ or exp united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or exp uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or viet nam/ or western sahara/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1732950 | | | |
| 12 | exp "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or exp australia/ or "australia and new zealand"/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or exp belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or exp finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or exp mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or exp portugal/ or scandinavia/ or sweden/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or south korea/ or exp spain/ or switzerland/ or "Turkey (republic)"/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or western europe/ or european union/ or developed country/ | 3860247 | |
| 13 | 11 not 12 | 1577330 | |
| 14 | 10 not 13 | 46657 | |
| 15 | limit 14 to english language | 43199 | |
| 16 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2095755 | |
| 17 | 15 not 16 | 40836 | |
| 18 | Case report/ | 2958814 | |
| 19 | 17 not 18 | 24616 | |
| 20 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5363933 | |
| 21 | 19 not 20 | 23508 | |
| 22 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db.pt.su. | 5809704 | |
| 23 | 21 not 22 | 17471 | |
| 24 | random:.tw. | 2020408 | |
| 25 | placebo:.mp. | 531539 | |
| 26 | double-blind:.tw. | 248382 | |
| 27 | or/24-26 | 2301141 | |
| 28 | 23 and 27 | 3613 | |
| 29 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 427426 | |
| 30 | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw. | 531767 | |
| 31 | meta-analysis/ | 303091 | |
| 32 | intervention\$.ti. | 273771 | |
| 33 | or/29-32 | 1004723 | |

| Searches | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------|--|
| 34 | 23 and 33 | 1167 | |
| 35 | 28 or 34 | 4244 | |
| 36 | limit 35 to dc=20220901-20240112 | 446 | |
| Note: in the re-run Line 36 was changed to limit 35 to dc=20240101-20241017. | | | |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|---------|--|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or pleuropneumonia/ or pneumonia, bacterial/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or pneumonia, mycoplasma/ or pneumonia, pneumococcal/ or pneumonia, staphylococcal/ or pneumonia, necrotizing/ or pneumonia, viral/ or organizing pneumonia/ | 124295 | |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. | 160684 | |
| 3 | 1 or 2 | 230532 | |
| 4 | exp Steroids/ | 929730 | |
| 5 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 267566 | |
| 6 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | 427637 | |
| 7 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulate*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 430900 | |
| 8 | or/4-7 | 1306697 | |
| 9 | 3 and 8 | 14578 | |
| 10 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or | | |

| Searches | | | |
|---|---|---------|--|
| micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or uganda/ or ukraine/ or united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or vietnam/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1320790 | | | |
| 11 | "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or european union/ or developed countries/ 3541378 | | |
| 12 | 10 not 11 | 1230499 | |
| 13 | 9 not 12 | 14088 | |
| 14 | limit 13 to english language | 11509 | |
| 15 | limit 14 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | 4477 | |
| 16 | 14 not 15 | 7032 | |
| 17 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5151321 | |
| 18 | 16 not 17 | 6342 | |
| 19 | exp Randomized Controlled Trial/ | 608180 | |
| 20 | randomi?ed.mp. | 1099019 | |
| 21 | placebo.mp. | 252671 | |
| 22 | or/19-21 | 1165942 | |
| 23 | 18 and 22 | 913 | |
| 24 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 344127 | |
| 25 | systematic review.tw. | 287307 | |
| 26 | systematic review.pt. | 249520 | |
| 27 | meta-analysis.pt. | 193093 | |
| 28 | intervention\$.ti. | 208185 | |
| 29 | or/24-28 | 718999 | |
| 30 | 18 and 29 | 409 | |
| 31 | 23 or 30 | 1116 | |
| 32 | limit 31 to ed=20220901-20240112 | 97 | |
| 33 | limit 31 to dt=20220901-20240112 | 124 | |
| 34 | 32 or 33 | 129 | |
| Note: in the re-run the following lines were used: | | | |
| 31 | 23 or 30 | | |
| 32 | limit 31 to ed=20240101-20241017 | | |
| 33 | limit 31 to dt=20240101-20241017 | | |
| 34 | 32 or 33 | | |

Search strategy history for the November 2024 re-run

Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

| Searches | | | |
|--|--|--------|--|
| #1 | [mh ^pneumonia] or [mh ^bronchopneumonia] or [mh ^pleuropneumonia] or [mh ^"pneumonia, bacterial"] or [mh ^"chlamydial pneumonia"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, mycoplasma"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, pneumococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, staphylococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, necrotizing"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, viral"] or [mh ^"organizing pneumonia"] 4469 | | |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab 16400 | | |
| #3 | #1 OR #2 | 17658 | |
| #4 | [mh Steroids] | 76678 | |
| #5 | steroid*:ti,ab | 30032 | |
| #6 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 19479 | |
| #7 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*):ti,ab 86097 | | |
| #8 | {or #4-#7} | 149833 | |
| #9 | #3 and #8 | 1864 | |
| #10 | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an 543957 | | |
| #11 | #9 NOT #10 | 1369 | |
| #12 | "conference":pt | 249832 | |
| #13 | #11 NOT #12 | 823 | |
| #14 | #11 NOT #12 in Trials | 790 | |
| Post search filter: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/09/2022 to 20/11/2024 | | | |
| 113 | | | |

Database name: Embase

| Searches | | |
|----------|---|---------|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bilateral pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or granulomatous pneumonia/ or infectious pneumonia/ or interstitial pneumonia/ or necrotizing pneumonia/ or neonatal pneumonia/ or obstructive pneumonia/ or organizing pneumonia/ or bacterial pneumonia/ or community acquired pneumonia/ or health care associated pneumonia/ or exp lobar pneumonia/ or virus pneumonia/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or escherichia coli pneumonia/ or haemophilus influenzae pneumonia/ or pulmonary nocardiosis/ or mycoplasma pneumonia/ or exp staphylococcal pneumonia/ or exp streptococcus pneumonia/ | 332167 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. | 248907 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 | 420878 |
| 4 | steroid therapy/ | 38148 |
| 5 | corticosteroid therapy/ | 63061 |
| 6 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ | 831443 |
| 7 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ | 124521 |
| 8 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or ef cortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Aectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 632962 |
| 9 | or/4-8 | 1151087 |
| 10 | 3 and 9 | 51190 |
| 11 | limit 10 to english language | 47627 |
| 12 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2179237 |
| 13 | 11 not 12 | 45083 |
| 14 | Case report/ | 3061599 |
| 15 | 13 not 14 | 27003 |
| 16 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5568893 |
| 17 | 15 not 16 | 25807 |

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| 18 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db.pt,su. | 6069915 |
| 19 | 17 not 18 | 19292 |
| 20 | random:.tw. | 2144162 |
| 21 | placebo:.mp. | 549106 |
| 22 | double-blind:.tw. | 257672 |
| 23 | or/20-22 | 2430610 |
| 24 | 19 and 23 | 3852 |
| 25 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 473540 |
| 26 | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw. | 588896 |
| 27 | meta-analysis/ | 336918 |
| 28 | intervention\$.ti. | 293772 |
| 29 | or/25-28 | 1096065 |
| 30 | 19 and 29 | 1286 |
| 31 | 24 or 30 | 4566 |
| 32 | limit 31 to dc=20220901-20241120 | 672 |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or pleuropneumonia/ or pneumonia, bacterial/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or pneumonia, mycoplasma/ or pneumonia, pneumococcal/ or pneumonia, staphylococcal/ or pneumonia, necrotizing/ or pneumonia, viral/ or organizing pneumonia/ | 126211 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. | 168047 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 | 238362 |
| 4 | exp Steroids/ | 944169 |
| 5 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 276283 |
| 6 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | 433540 |
| 7 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 445812 |
| 8 | or/4-7 | 1338000 |
| 9 | 3 and 8 | 15199 |

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| 10 | limit 9 to english language | 12534 |
| 11 | limit 10 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | 4803 |
| 12 | 10 not 11 | 7731 |
| 13 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5244413 |
| 14 | 12 not 13 | 7016 |
| 15 | exp Randomized Controlled Trial/ | 628170 |
| 16 | randomi?ed.mp. | 1153820 |
| 17 | placebo.mp. | 262154 |
| 18 | or/15-17 | 1222604 |
| 19 | 14 and 18 | 989 |
| 20 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 383803 |
| 21 | systematic review.tw. | 324754 |
| 22 | systematic review.pt. | 280853 |
| 23 | meta-analysis.pt. | 212564 |
| 24 | intervention\$.ti. | 224432 |
| 25 | or/20-24 | 790351 |
| 26 | 14 and 25 | 448 |
| 27 | 19 or 26 | 1215 |
| 28 | limit 27 to ed=20220901-20241120 | 143 |
| 29 | limit 27 to dt=20220901-20241120 | 190 |
| 30 | 28 or 29 | 195 |

Additional search techniques

Forward citation searching

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 11/01/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | From the systematic review searches done for Part 1. |
| Databases used | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) Emerging Sources Citation Index (2015-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-01-08 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | <p>Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia.</p> <p>Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology.</p> <p>Did not include letters or editorials.</p> |
| List of seed references used | <p>5 Systematic reviews presented to the committee on 10 Nov 2023:</p> <p>Bergmann F et al. (2023) Efficacy and Safety of Corticosteroid Therapy for Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Meta-Analysis and Meta-Regression of Randomized, Controlled Trials. <i>Clinical Infectious Diseases</i>, 77(12), 1704–1713.</p> <p>Pitre T et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. <i>Journal of General Internal Medicine</i>, 38(11), 2593–2606.</p> <p>Saleem N (2022) Effect of Corticosteroids on Mortality and Clinical Cure in Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Systematic Review, Meta-analysis, and Meta-regression of Randomized Control Trials. <i>Chest</i>, S0012-3692(22)03705-9. Advance online publication.</p> <p>Stern A et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. <i>The Cochrane database of systematic reviews</i>, 12(12), CD007720.</p> <p>Wu JY et al. (2023) Efficacy and safety of adjunctive corticosteroids in the treatment of severe community-acquired pneumonia: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. <i>Critical Care</i>, 27(1), 274. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-023-04561-z</p> <p>18 papers included in the Pitre review:</p> <p>Blum CA et al. Adjunct prednisone therapy for patients with community acquired pneumonia: a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. <i>Lancet</i>. 2015;385(9977):1511-8.</p> <p>Confalonieri M et al. Hydrocortisone infusion for severe community-acquired pneumonia:</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>a preliminary randomized study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2005;171(3):242-8</p> <p>Dequin PF et al Hydrocortisone in Severe Community-Acquired Pneumonia. N Engl J Med. 2023 May 25;388(21):1931-1941.</p> <p>El-Ghamrawy A, Shokeir M, Esmat A. Effects of low-dose hydrocortisone in ICU patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia. Egyptian Journal of Chest. 2006;55:91-9.</p> <p>Fernández-Serrano S et al. Effect of corticosteroids on the clinical course of community-acquired pneumonia: a randomized controlled trial. Critical Care. 2011;15(2):1-9.</p> <p>Li G, GU C, Zhang S, Lian R, Zhang G. Value of glucocorticoid steroids in the treatment of patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia complicated with septic shock. Chinese Critical Care Med. 2016:780-4.</p> <p>Lloyd M et al. Effectiveness of a Bundled Intervention Including Adjunctive Corticosteroids on Outcomes of Hospitalized Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Stepped-Wedge Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2019;179(8):1052-60.</p> <p>Marik P et al. Hydrocortisone and tumor necrosis factor in severe community acquired pneumonia: a randomized controlled study. Chest. 1993;104(2):389-92.</p> <p>McHardy VU, Schonell ME. Ampicillin dosage and use of prednisolone in treatment of pneumonia: co-operative controlled trial. Br Med J. 1972;4(5840):569-73.</p> <p>Meduri GU et al. Lowdose methylprednisolone treatment in critically ill patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia. Intensive Care Med. 2022;48(8):1009-23.</p> <p>Meijvis SC et al. Dexamethasone and length of hospital stay in patients with community-acquired pneumonia: a randomised, double-</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011;377(9782):2023-30.</p> <p>Mikami K et al. Efficacy of corticosteroids in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia requiring hospitalization. Lung.2007;185(5):249-55.</p> <p>Nafae RM, Ragab MI, Amany FM, Rashed SB. Adjuvant role of corticosteroids in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia. Egyptian Journal of Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis. 2013;62(3):439-45.</p> <p>Sabry NA, Omar EE-D. Corticosteroids and ICU course of community acquired pneumonia in Egyptian settings. Pharmacology & Pharmacy. 2011;2(02):73.</p> <p>Snijders D et al. Efficacy of corticosteroids in community-acquired pneumonia: a randomized double-blinded clinical trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med.2010;181(9):975-82.</p> <p>Torres A et al. Effect of corticosteroids on treatment failure among hospitalized patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia and high inflammatory response: a randomized clinical trial. Jama.2015;313(7):677-86</p> <p>Wagner HN et al. The effect of hydrocortisone upon the course of pneumococcal pneumonia treated with penicillin. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp. 1956;98(3):197-215.</p> <p>Wittermans E et al. Adjunctive treatment with oral dexamethasone in non-ICU patients hospitalised with community-acquired pneumonia: a randomised clinical trial. Eur Respir J. 2021;58(2)</p> <p>Additional include from Stern review: Hatakeyama S et al. Treatment of aspiration pneumonia with low-dose methylprednisolone and antibiotics. Japanese Journal of Thoracic Diseases 1998;33(1):51-6.</p> |
| No. of forward citation searching results | 21 |

Forward citation searching update

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 17/10/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | In line with recommendation 4 of the TARCiS statement (doi: 10.1136/bmj-2023-078384), that citation searching should be based on seed references meeting the inclusion criteria of the review after full-text screening of the primary search results, the included studies were identified from the draft evidence reviews presented to the committee at the same time as the database searches were re-run. |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2015-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-10-15 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | <p>Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia.</p> <p>Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology.</p> <p>Did not include letters or editorials.</p> |
| List of seed references used | <p>Blum CA et al. (2023) Adjunct prednisone in community-acquired pneumonia: 180-day outcome of a multicentre, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. <i>BMC Pulmonary Medicine</i>, 23(1), 500.</p> <p>Pitre T et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. <i>Journal of General Internal Medicine</i>, 38(11), 2593-2606.</p> |
| No. of forward citation searching results | 14 |

Reference list checking

| | |
|--|---|
| Date of search | 11/01/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | From the systematic review searches done for Part 1 chose the relevant reviews published after September 2022. |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-01-08 |
| How results were managed | <p>Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022.</p> |
| How the results were selected | <p>Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia.</p> <p>Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology.</p> <p>Did not include letters or editorials.</p> |
| List of seed references used | <p>Bergmann F et al. (2023) Efficacy and Safety of Corticosteroid Therapy for Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Meta-Analysis and Meta-Regression of Randomized, Controlled Trials. <i>Clinical Infectious Diseases</i>, 77(12), 1704–1713.</p> <p>Dequin PF et al Hydrocortisone in Severe Community-Acquired Pneumonia. <i>N Engl J Med</i>. 2023 May 25;388(21):1931-1941.</p> <p>Meduri GU et al. Lowdose methylprednisolone treatment in critically ill patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia. <i>Intensive Care Med</i>. 2022;48(8):1009-23.</p> <p>Pitre T et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. <i>Journal of General Internal Medicine</i>, 38(11), 2593–2606.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>Saleem N (2022) Effect of Corticosteroids on Mortality and Clinical Cure in Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Systematic Review, Meta-analysis, and Meta-regression of Randomized Control Trials. Chest, S0012-3692(22)03705-9. Advance online publication.</p> <p>Wu JY et al. (2023) Efficacy and safety of adjunctive corticosteroids in the treatment of severe community-acquired pneumonia: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Critical Care, 27(1), 274.</p> |
| No. of reference list checking results | 9 |

Reference list checking update

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 17/10/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | In line with recommendation 4 of the TARCiS statement (doi: 10.1136/bmj-2023-078384), that citation searching should be based on seed references meeting the inclusion criteria of the review after full-text screening of the primary search results, the included studies were identified from the draft evidence reviews presented to the committee at the same time as the database searches were re-run, noting that Pitre et al. had already been used. |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-10-15 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | <p>Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia.</p> <p>Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology.</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Did not include letters or editorials. |
| List of seed references used | Blum CA et al. (2023) Adjunct prednisone in community-acquired pneumonia: 180-day outcome of a multicentre, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine, 23(1), 500. |
| No. of reference list checking results | 5 |

Part 2B: Effectiveness evidence searches (Adults with HAP)

Database results (main search)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 12/01/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 1 of 12, January 2024 | 31 |
| Embase | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 January 11 | 216 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to January 11, 2024 | 131 |

Re-run results (November 2024)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 20/11/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 10 of 12, October 2024 | 34 |
| Embase | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 November 19 | 274 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to November 19, 2024 | 160 |

Additional search techniques

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Forward citation searching | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 0 |
| Reference list checking | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 0 |

Search strategy history for the main search**Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)**

| Searches | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| #1 | [mh ^"healthcare-associated pneumonia"] | 47 |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab and [mh ^"Cross Infection"] | 382 |
| #3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or (cross NEXT infect*))) :ti,ab | 643 |
| #4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or (health NEXT care*) or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or (intensive NEXT care*) or (intensive NEXT treatment*) or ITU or (high NEXT dependency*) or HDU or (critical NEXT care*) or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or (secondary NEXT care*)) NEAR/3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*))) :ti,ab | 689 |
| #5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or (peri NEXT operat*) or postsurg* or posthospitali*)) :ti,ab | 246 |
| #6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) NEAR/3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*)) :ti,ab | 136 |
| #7 | {or #1-#6} | 1624 |
| #8 | [mh Steroids] | 69108 |
| #9 | steroid*:ti,ab | 28649 |
| #10 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 17090 |
| #11 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or | |

| Searches | | | |
|--|---|--------|----|
| Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*):ti,ab 81007 | | | |
| #12 | {or #8-#11} | 139541 | |
| #13 | #7 AND #12 | 80 | |
| #14 | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an496405 | | |
| #15 | #13 NOT #14 | 57 | |
| #16 | "conference":pt | 233536 | |
| #17 | #15 NOT #16 | 46 | |
| #18 | #15 NOT #16 in Trials | 44 | |
| Post search filter: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/03/2014 to 12/02/2024 | | | 31 |

Database name: Embase

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|-------|--|
| 1 | hospital acquired pneumonia/ | 4357 | |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. and Cross Infection/ | 1409 | |
| 3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or "cross infect*")):ti,ab. | 5774 | |
| 4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or "health care*" or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or "intensive care*" or "intensive treatment*" or ITU or "high dependency*" or HDU or "critical care*" or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or "secondary care*") adj3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*)):ti,ab. | 6676 | |
| 5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or "peri operat*" or postsurg* or posthospitali*)):ti,ab. | 2700 | |
| 6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) adj3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*)):ti,ab. | 2143 | |
| 7 | or/1-6 | 17945 | |
| 8 | steroid therapy/ | 36456 | |
| 9 | corticosteroid therapy/ | 60403 | |
| 10 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or | | |

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| | indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ | 797179 |
| 11 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ | 121227 |
| 12 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Aectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 607178 |
| 13 | or/8-12 | 1104471 |
| 14 | 7 and 13 | 1102 |
| 15 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or argentina/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or armenia/ or exp azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belarus/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or exp "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or exp brazil/ or brunei darussalam/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or cape verde/ or central africa/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cook islands/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or cyprus/ or democratic republic congo/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or el salvador/ or egypt/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or exp "federated states of micronesia"/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or exp "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or exp india/ or exp indonesia/ or iran/ or exp iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kiribati/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libyan arab jamahiriya/ or madagascar/ or malawi/ or exp malaysia/ or maldives/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or melanesia/ or moldova/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or "montenegro (republic)"/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nauru/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or niue/ or north africa/ or oman/ or exp pakistan/ or palau/ or palestine/ or panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or polynesia/ or qatar/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russian federation/ or rwanda/ or sahel/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint lucia"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or saudi arabia/ or senegal/ or exp serbia/ or seychelles/ or sierra leone/ or singapore/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or solomon islands/ or exp somalia/ or south africa/ or south asia/ or south sudan/ or exp southeast asia/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syrian arab republic/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or tuvalu/ or uganda/ or exp ukraine/ or exp united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or exp uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or viet nam/ or western sahara/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ | 1732950 |
| 16 | exp "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or exp australia/ or "australia and new zealand"/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or exp belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or exp finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or | |

| Searches | | | |
|---|--|---------|--|
| israel/ or exp italy/ or japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or exp mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or exp portugal/ or scandinavia/ or sweden/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or south korea/ or exp spain/ or switzerland/ or "Turkey (republic)"/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or western europe/ or european union/ or developed country/ 3860247 | | | |
| 17 | 15 not 16 | 1577330 | |
| 18 | 14 not 17 | 1044 | |
| 19 | limit 18 to english language | 968 | |
| 20 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2095755 | |
| 21 | 19 not 20 | 937 | |
| 22 | Case report/ | 2958814 | |
| 23 | 21 not 22 | 505 | |
| 24 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5363933 | |
| 25 | 23 not 24 | 500 | |
| 26 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. | 5809704 | |
| 27 | 25 not 26 | 364 | |
| 28 | limit 27 to dc=20140301-20240112 | 216 | |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| 1 | healthcare-associated pneumonia/ | 351 | |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. and Cross Infection/ | 6136 | |
| 3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or "cross infect*")).ti,ab. | 3826 | |
| 4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or "health care*" or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or "intensive care*" or "intensive treatment*" or ITU or "high dependency*" or HDU or "critical care*" or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or "secondary care*") adj3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*))).ti,ab. | 4053 | |
| 5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or "peri operat*" or postsurg* or posthospitali*)).ti,ab. | 1979 | |
| 6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) adj3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*)).ti,ab. | 1353 | |
| 7 | or/1-6 | 13119 | |
| 8 | exp Steroids/ | 929730 | |
| 9 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 267566 | |
| 10 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | 427637 | |
| 11 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or | | |

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|---------|--|
| | deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. 430900 | | |
| 12 | or/8-11 | 1306697 | |
| 13 | 7 and 12 | 468 | |
| 14 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or uganda/ or ukraine/ or united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or vietnam/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1320790 | | |
| 15 | "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or european union/ or developed countries/ 3541378 | | |
| 16 | 14 not 15 | 1230499 | |
| 17 | 13 not 16 | 435 | |
| 18 | limit 17 to english language | 362 | |
| 19 | limit 18 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | 101 | |
| 20 | 18 not 19 | 261 | |
| 21 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5151321 | |

| Searches | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|--|
| 22 | 20 not 21 | 257 | |
| 23 | limit 22 to ed=20140301-20240112 | 104 | |
| 24 | limit 22 to dt=20140301-20240112 | 125 | |
| 25 | 23 or 24 | 131 | |

Search strategy history for the November 2024 re-run

Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| #1 | [mh ^"healthcare-associated pneumonia"] | 65 | |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab and [mh ^"Cross Infection"] | 410 | |
| #3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or (cross NEXT infect*))) :ti,ab | 670 | |
| #4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or (health NEXT care*) or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or (intensive NEXT care*) or (intensive NEXT treatment*) or ITU or (high NEXT dependency*) or HDU or (critical NEXT care*) or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or (secondary NEXT care*)) NEAR/3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*))) :ti,ab | 746 | |
| #5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or (peri NEXT operat*) or postsurg* or posthospitali*)) :ti,ab | 275 | |
| #6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) NEAR/3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) NEAR/3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*)) :ti,ab | 150 | |
| #7 | {or #1-#6} | 1748 | |
| #8 | [mh Steroids] | 76678 | |
| #9 | steroid*:ti,ab | 30032 | |
| #10 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 19479 | |
| #11 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or ef cortesol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*) :ti,ab | 86097 | |
| #12 | {or #8-#11} | 149833 | |

| Searches | | | |
|--|---|--------|----|
| #13 | #7 AND #12 | 87 | |
| #14 | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an543957 | | |
| #15 | #13 NOT #14 | 60 | |
| #16 | "conference":pt | 249832 | |
| #17 | #15 NOT #16 | 49 | |
| #18 | #15 NOT #16 in Trials | 47 | |
| Post search filter: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/03/2014 to 20/11/2024 | | | 34 |

Database name: Embase

| Searches | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | hospital acquired pneumonia/ 4714 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. and Cross Infection/ 1488 |
| 3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or "cross infect*")).ti,ab. 5979 |
| 4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or "health care*" or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or "intensive care*" or "intensive treatment*" or ITU or "high dependency*" or HDU or "critical care*" or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or "secondary care*") adj3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*))).ti,ab. 7060 |
| 5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or "peri operat*" or postsurg* or posthospitali*).ti,ab. 2885 |
| 6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) adj3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*).ti,ab. 2256 |
| 7 | or/1-6 18913 |
| 8 | steroid therapy/ 38148 |
| 9 | corticosteroid therapy/ 63061 |
| 10 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ 831443 |
| 11 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ 124521 |
| 12 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or |

| Searches | | | |
|---|--|---------|--|
| prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Ateectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. 632962 | | | |
| 13 | or/8-12 | 1151087 | |
| 14 | 7 and 13 | 1176 | |
| 15 | limit 14 to english language | 1096 | |
| 16 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2179237 | |
| 17 | 15 not 16 | 1063 | |
| 18 | Case report/ | 3061599 | |
| 19 | 17 not 18 | 581 | |
| 20 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5568893 | |
| 21 | 19 not 20 | 576 | |
| 22 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. | 6069915 | |
| 23 | 21 not 22 | 429 | |
| 24 | limit 23 to dc=20140301-20241120 | 274 | |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| 1 | healthcare-associated pneumonia/ | 391 | |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. and Cross Infection/ | 6232 | |
| 3 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj5 (HAP or nosocomial* or crossinfect* or "cross infect*")).ti,ab. | 3952 | |
| 4 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 ((healthcare* or hospital* or "health care*" or accident* or emergenc* or ICU or "intensive care*" or "intensive treatment*" or ITU or "high dependency*" or HDU or "critical care*" or CCU or inpatient* or maternity* or clinic or clinics or ward or wards or unit or units or facility* or facilities* or "A&E" or surgery* or surgical* or "secondary care*") adj3 (acquir* or associat* or transmission* or transmit* or onset* or contract* or catch* or caught*))).ti,ab. | 4293 | |
| 5 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (postoperat* or perioperat* or "peri operat*" or postsurg* or posthospitali*).ti,ab. | 2116 | |
| 6 | ((pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*) adj3 (after* or post* or follow* or subsequent*) adj3 (hospitali* or admit* or admission* or surgery* or surgical* or operat* or transplant* or procedure* or intervention*).ti,ab. | 1418 | |
| 7 | or/1-6 | 13634 | |
| 8 | exp Steroids/ | 944169 | |
| 9 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 276283 | |

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--|---------|
| 10 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | | 433540 |
| 11 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Ateectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | | |
| | | | 445812 |
| 12 | or/8-11 | | 1338000 |
| 13 | 7 and 12 | | 483 |
| 14 | limit 13 to english language | | 406 |
| 15 | limit 14 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | | 108 |
| 16 | 14 not 15 | | 298 |
| 17 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | | 5244413 |
| 18 | 16 not 17 | | 294 |
| 19 | limit 18 to ed=20140301-20241120 | | 131 |
| 20 | limit 18 to dt=20140301-20241120 | | 154 |
| 21 | 19 or 20 | | 160 |

Additional search techniques

Reference list checking and forward citation searching

| | |
|--|---|
| Date of search | 11/01/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | <p>Reviewed the systematic review searches done for Part 1 and no relevant reviews identified on HAP.</p> <p>Checked the Stern Cochrane review as its scope covered HAP but it states that no relevant papers were included.</p> <p>Checked the relevant evidence review for CG191 and it contained no relevant papers.</p> |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-01-08 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia. Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology. Did not include letters or editorials. |
| List of seed references used | None identified |
| No. of forward citation searching results | 0 |
| No. of reference list checking results | 0 |

Part 2C: Effectiveness evidence searches (Children with CAP or HAP)

Database results (main search)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 12/01/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 1 of 12, January 2024 | 165 |
| Embase | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 January 11 | 639 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 12/01/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to January 11, 2024 | 200 |

Re-run results (October 2024)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled | 18/10/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 9 of | 5 |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------|--|----|
| Trials (CENTRAL) | | | 12, September 2024 | |
| Embase | 18/10/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 October 17 | 32 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 18/10/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to October 17, 2024 | 13 |

Re-run results (November 2024)

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) | 20/11/2024 | Wiley | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 10 of 12, October 2024 | 175 |
| Embase | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 November 19 | 696 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 20/11/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to November 19, 2024 | 222 |

Additional search techniques

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Forward citation searching | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 19 |
| Forward citation searching update | 18/10/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-10-16 | 64 |
| Reference list checking | 11/01/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-01-08 | 28 |
| Reference list checking update | 18/10/2024 | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) | Data updated 2024-10-16 | 62 |

Search strategy history for the main search and October 2024 re-run**Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)**

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| #1 | [mh ^pneumonia] or [mh ^bronchopneumonia] or [mh ^pleuropneumonia] or [mh ^"pneumonia, bacterial"] or [mh ^"chlamydial pneumonia"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, mycoplasma"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, pneumococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, staphylococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, necrotizing"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, viral"] or [mh ^"organizing pneumonia"] or [mh ^"healthcare-associated pneumonia"] 5271 | | |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab 15362 | | |
| #3 | #1 or #2 | 16983 | |
| #4 | [mh Steroids] | 69108 | |
| #5 | steroid*:ti,ab | 28649 | |
| #6 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 17090 | |
| #7 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*):ti,ab 81007 | | |
| #8 | {or #4-#7} | 139541 | |
| #9 | #3 AND #8 | 1786 | |
| #10 | [mh ^Infant] or [mh ^"Infant Health"] or [mh ^"Infant Welfare"] or [mh ^"Infant Care"] 29408 | | |
| #11 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or (pre NEXT school*) or preschool* or kindergar*):ti,ab 61115 | | |
| #12 | [mh Child] or [mh "Child Behavior"] or [mh ^"Child Health"] or [mh ^"Child Welfare"] or [mh ^"Child Care"] 79981 | | |
| #13 | [mh ^Minors] | 11 | |
| #14 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids):ti,ab 184383 | | |
| #15 | [mh "pediatrics"] | 1180 | |
| #16 | (pediatric* or paediatric*):ti,ab 41202 | | |
| #17 | [mh ^Adolescent] or [mh ^"Adolescent Behavior"] or [mh ^"Adolescent Health"] or [mh ^Puberty] 126411 | | |
| #18 | ((under NEXT 18*) or (under NEXT eighteen*)):ti,ab 16834 | | |
| #19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or (school NEXT age*) or schoolage* or underage* or (under NEXT age*)):ti,ab 50655 | | |

#20 (young* NEAR/1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*)):ti,ab 29052
 #21 {or #10-#20} 381182
 #22 #9 AND #21 354
 #23 ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an496405
 #24 #22 NOT #23 214
 #25 "conference":pt 233536
 #26 #24 NOT #25 174
 #27 #24 NOT #25 in Trials 165
 Note: in the re-run an additional step was added: Post search filter: Date added to CENTRAL trials database 01/01/2024 to 18/10/2024

Database name: Embase

| Searches | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bilateral pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or granulomatous pneumonia/ or infectious pneumonia/ or interstitial pneumonia/ or necrotizing pneumonia/ or neonatal pneumonia/ or obstructive pneumonia/ or organizing pneumonia/ or bacterial pneumonia/ or community acquired pneumonia/ or health care associated pneumonia/ or exp lobar pneumonia/ or virus pneumonia/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or escherichia coli pneumonia/ or haemophilus influenzae pneumonia/ or pulmonary nocardiosis/ or mycoplasma pneumonia/ or exp staphylococcal pneumonia/ or exp streptococcus pneumonia/ or hospital acquired pneumonia/ 317699 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. 235716 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 400438 |
| 4 | steroid therapy/ 36456 |
| 5 | corticosteroid therapy/ 60403 |
| 6 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ 797179 |
| 7 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ 121227 |
| 8 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or |

| Searches | | |
|----------|---|---------|
| | beclo methasone* or aerobec* or asmacbec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulate*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. 607178 | |
| 9 | or/4-8 | 1104471 |
| 10 | 3 and 9 | 48292 |
| 11 | Juvenile/ or exp child/ or child health/ or infant welfare/ or Child Behavior/ or Child Welfare/ or exp child care/ or "minor (person)"/ | 3232415 |
| 12 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or "pre-school*" or preschool* or kindergar*).ti,ab. | 734312 |
| 13 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids).ti,ab. | 2646137 |
| 14 | exp pediatrics/ | 129160 |
| 15 | (pediatric* or paediatric*).ti,ab. | 725163 |
| 16 | exp adolescent/ or adolescent behavior/ or adolescent health/ or exp Puberty/ | 1844102 |
| 17 | elementary student/ or high school student/ or middle school student/ | 13290 |
| 18 | ("under 18*" or "under eighteen*").ti,ab. | 7729 |
| 19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or "school age*" or schoolage* or underage* or "under age*").ti,ab. | 779834 |
| 20 | (young* adj1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*)).ti,ab. | 473642 |
| 21 | or/11-20 | 5592945 |
| 22 | 10 and 21 | 9171 |
| 23 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or argentina/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or armenia/ or exp azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belarus/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or exp "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or exp brazil/ or brunei darussalam/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or cape verde/ or central africa/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cook islands/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or cyprus/ or democratic republic congo/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or el salvador/ or egypt/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or exp "federated states of micronesia"/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or exp "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or exp india/ or exp indonesia/ or iran/ or exp iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kiribati/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libyan arab jamahiriya/ or madagascar/ or malawi/ or exp malaysia/ or maldives/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or melanesia/ or moldova/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or "montenegro (republic)"/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nauru/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or niue/ or north africa/ or oman/ or exp pakistan/ or palau/ or palestine/ or panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or polynesia/ or qatar/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russian federation/ or rwanda/ or sahel/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint lucia"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or saudi arabia/ or senegal/ or exp serbia/ or seychelles/ or sierra leone/ or singapore/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or solomon islands/ or exp somalia/ or south africa/ or south asia/ or south sudan/ or exp southeast asia/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syrian arab republic/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or | |

| Searches | | | |
|--|---|---------|--|
| timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or tuvalu/ or uganda/ or exp ukraine/ or exp united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or exp uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or viet nam/ or western sahara/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1732950 | | | |
| 24 | exp "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or exp australia/ or "australia and new zealand"/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or exp belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or exp finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or exp mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or exp portugal/ or scandinavia/ or sweden/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or south korea/ or exp spain/ or switzerland/ or "Turkey (republic)"/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or western europe/ or european union/ or developed country/ | 3860247 | |
| 25 | 23 not 24 | 1577330 | |
| 26 | 22 not 25 | 8686 | |
| 27 | limit 26 to english language | 8135 | |
| 28 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2095755 | |
| 29 | 27 not 28 | 7844 | |
| 30 | Case report/ | 2958814 | |
| 31 | 29 not 30 | 4339 | |
| 32 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5363933 | |
| 33 | 31 not 32 | 4256 | |
| 34 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. | 5809704 | |
| 35 | 33 not 34 | 3320 | |
| 36 | random:.tw. | 2020408 | |
| 37 | placebo:.mp. | 531539 | |
| 38 | double-blind:.tw. | 248382 | |
| 39 | or/36-38 | 2301141 | |
| 40 | 35 and 39 | 522 | |
| 41 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 427426 | |
| 42 | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw. | 531767 | |
| 43 | meta-analysis/ | 303091 | |
| 44 | intervention\$.ti. | 273771 | |
| 45 | or/41-44 | 1004723 | |
| 46 | 35 and 45 | 205 | |
| 47 | 40 or 46 | 639 | |
| Note: in the re-run Line 48 was added: limit 47 to dc=20240101-20241018. | | | |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or pleuropneumonia/ or pneumonia, bacterial/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or pneumonia, mycoplasma/ or pneumonia, pneumococcal/ or pneumonia, staphylococcal/ or pneumonia, necrotizing/ or pneumonia, viral/ or organizing pneumonia/ or healthcare-associated pneumonia/ | 124526 | |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti.ab. | 160684 | |

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| 3 | 1 or 2 | 230557 |
| 4 | exp Steroids/ | 929730 |
| 5 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 267566 |
| 6 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | 427637 |
| 7 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | |
| 8 | or/4-7 | 1306697 |
| 9 | 3 and 8 | 14578 |
| 10 | Infant/ or Infant Health/ or Infant Welfare/ or Infant Care/ | 880954 |
| 11 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or "pre-school*" or preschool* or kindergar*).ti,ab. | 616810 |
| 12 | exp Child/ or exp Child Behavior/ or Child Health/ or Child Welfare/ or Child Care/ | 2190563 |
| 13 | Minors/ | 2838 |
| 14 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids).ti,ab. | 2070903 |
| 15 | exp pediatrics/ | 63225 |
| 16 | (pediatric* or paediatric*).ti,ab. | 459428 |
| 17 | Adolescent/ or Adolescent Behavior/ or Adolescent Health/ or Puberty/ | 2236869 |
| 18 | ("under 18*" or "under eighteen*").ti,ab. | 4383 |
| 19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or "school age*" or schoolage* or underage* or "under age*").ti,ab. | 608243 |
| 20 | (young* adj1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*)).ti,ab. | 345983 |
| 21 | or/10-20 | 5001459 |
| 22 | 9 and 21 | 2768 |
| 23 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or | |

| Searches | | | |
|---|---|---------|--|
| guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or uganda/ or ukraine/ or united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or vietnam/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1320790 | | | |
| 24 | "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ or australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or european union/ or developed countries/ 3541378 | | |
| 25 | 23 not 24 | 1230499 | |
| 26 | 22 not 25 | 2576 | |
| 27 | limit 26 to english language | 2086 | |
| 28 | limit 27 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) 719 | | |
| 29 | 27 not 28 | 1367 | |
| 30 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5151321 | |
| 31 | 29 not 30 | 1341 | |
| 32 | exp Randomized Controlled Trial/ | 608180 | |
| 33 | randomi?ed.mp. | 1099019 | |
| 34 | placebo.mp. | 252671 | |
| 35 | or/32-34 | 1165942 | |
| 36 | 31 and 35 | 162 | |
| 37 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 344127 | |
| 38 | systematic review.tw. | 287307 | |
| 39 | systematic review.pt. | 249520 | |
| 40 | meta-analysis.pt. | 193093 | |
| 41 | intervention\$.ti. | 208185 | |
| 42 | or/37-41 | 718999 | |
| 43 | 31 and 42 | 77 | |
| 44 | 36 or 43 | 200 | |
| Note: in the re-run an additional step was added with Lines 45-47. | | | |
| 45 | limit 44 to ed=20240101-20241018 | | |
| 46 | limit 44 to dt=20240101-20241018 | | |
| 47 | 45 or 46 | | |

Search strategy history for the November 2024 re-run

Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|
| #1 | [mh ^pneumonia] or [mh ^bronchopneumonia] or [mh ^pleuropneumonia] or [mh ^"pneumonia, bacterial"] or [mh ^"chlamydial pneumonia"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, mycoplasma"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, pneumococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, staphylococcal"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, necrotizing"] or [mh ^"pneumonia, viral"] or [mh ^"organizing pneumonia"] or [mh ^"healthcare-associated pneumonia"] 4491 | | |
| #2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*):ti,ab 16400 | | |
| #3 | #1 or #2 | 17660 | |
| #4 | [mh Steroids] | 76678 | |
| #5 | steroid*:ti,ab | 30032 | |
| #6 | [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] | 19479 | |
| #7 | (Corticotherap* or ("adrenal cortex" NEXT hormone*) or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or (solu NEXT cortef*) or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or (solu NEXT medrone*) or solumedrone* or (depo NEXT medrone*) or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or (clenil NEXT modulite*) or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or (Nasobec NEXT Aqueous*) or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or (DuoResp NEXT Spiromax*) or (GoResp NEXT Digihaler*) or WockAIR* or (Wock NEXT AIR*) or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*):ti,ab 86097 | | |
| #8 | {or #4-#7} | 149833 | |
| #9 | #3 AND #8 | 1864 | |
| #10 | [mh ^Infant] or [mh ^"Infant Health"] or [mh ^"Infant Welfare"] or [mh ^"Infant Care"] 31788 | | |
| #11 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or (pre NEXT school*) or preschool* or kindergar*):ti,ab 64290 | | |
| #12 | [mh Child] or [mh "Child Behavior"] or [mh ^"Child Health"] or [mh ^"Child Welfare"] or [mh ^"Child Care"] 84123 | | |
| #13 | [mh ^Minors] | 15 | |
| #14 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids):ti,ab 197561 | | |
| #15 | [mh "pediatrics"] | 1055 | |
| #16 | (pediatric* or paediatric*):ti,ab 44479 | | |
| #17 | [mh ^Adolescent] or [mh ^"Adolescent Behavior"] or [mh ^"Adolescent Health"] or [mh ^Puberty] 138933 | | |
| #18 | ((under NEXT 18*) or (under NEXT eighteen*)):ti,ab 17128 | | |
| #19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or (school NEXT age*) or schoolage* or underage* or (under NEXT age*)):ti,ab 54512 | | |

#20 (young* NEAR/1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*)):ti,ab 31187
 #21 {or #10-#20} 409633
 #22 #9 AND #21 368
 #23 ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an543957
 #24 #22 NOT #23 222
 #25 "conference":pt 249832
 #26 #24 NOT #25 185
 #27 #24 NOT #25 in Trials 175

Database name: Embase

| Searches | |
|----------|--|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bilateral pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or granulomatous pneumonia/ or infectious pneumonia/ or interstitial pneumonia/ or necrotizing pneumonia/ or neonatal pneumonia/ or obstructive pneumonia/ or organizing pneumonia/ or bacterial pneumonia/ or community acquired pneumonia/ or health care associated pneumonia/ or exp lobar pneumonia/ or virus pneumonia/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or escherichia coli pneumonia/ or haemophilus influenzae pneumonia/ or pulmonary nocardiosis/ or mycoplasma pneumonia/ or exp staphylococcal pneumonia/ or exp streptococcus pneumonia/ or hospital acquired pneumonia/ 335225 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. 248907 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 422106 |
| 4 | steroid therapy/ 38148 |
| 5 | corticosteroid therapy/ 63061 |
| 6 | pregnane derivative/ or exp pregnenolone derivative/ or exp hydrocortisone derivative/ or hydroxycorticosteroid/ or cortodoxone/ or exp cortisone derivative/ or exp triamcinolone derivative/ or prednisone/ or exp prednisolone derivative/ or paramethasone/ or exp dexamethasone derivative/ or clobetasol/ or beclomethasone/ or exp betamethasone derivative/ or budesonide/ or deflazacort/ or budesonide plus formoterol/ or beclomethasone dipropionate/ or tetracosactide/ or fluticasone/ or fluticasone furoate/ or azelastine plus fluticasone propionate/ or fluticasone propionate plus formoterol fumarate/ or indacaterol/ or indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ or mometasone furoate/ or glycopyrronium bromide plus indacaterol plus mometasone furoate/ 831443 |
| 7 | *corticosteroid/ or *corticosteroid derivative/ or *glucocorticoid/ or *hydroxycorticosteroid/ or *steroid/ 124521 |
| 8 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or |

| Searches | | |
|----------|---|---------|
| | Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Atecura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 632962 |
| 9 | or/4-8 | 1151087 |
| 10 | 3 and 9 | 51366 |
| 11 | Juvenile/ or exp child/ or child health/ or infant welfare/ or Child Behavior/ or Child Welfare/ or exp child care/ or "minor (person)"/ | 3364077 |
| 12 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or "pre-school*" or preschool* or kindergar*).ti,ab. | 762936 |
| 13 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids).ti,ab. | 2760221 |
| 14 | exp pediatrics/ | 132938 |
| 15 | (pediatric* or paediatric*).ti,ab. | 770204 |
| 16 | exp adolescent/ or adolescent behavior/ or adolescent health/ or exp Puberty/ | 1927097 |
| 17 | elementary student/ or high school student/ or middle school student/ | 14246 |
| 18 | ("under 18*" or "under eighteen").ti,ab. | 8545 |
| 19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or "school age*" or schoolage* or underage* or "under age").ti,ab. | 820547 |
| 20 | (young* adj1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*).ti,ab. | 499431 |
| 21 | or/11-20 | 5828670 |
| 22 | 10 and 21 | 9751 |
| 23 | limit 22 to english language | 9164 |
| 24 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2179237 |
| 25 | 23 not 24 | 8848 |
| 26 | Case report/ | 3061599 |
| 27 | 25 not 26 | 4926 |
| 28 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5568893 |
| 29 | 27 not 28 | 4839 |
| 30 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. | 6069915 |
| 31 | 29 not 30 | 3828 |
| 32 | random:.tw. | 2144162 |
| 33 | placebo:.mp. | 549106 |
| 34 | double-blind:.tw. | 257672 |
| 35 | or/32-34 | 2430610 |
| 36 | 31 and 35 | 558 |
| 37 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 473540 |
| 38 | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw. | 588896 |
| 39 | meta-analysis/ | 336918 |
| 40 | intervention\$.ti. | 293772 |
| 41 | or/37-40 | 1096065 |
| 42 | 31 and 41 | 236 |

| Searches | | |
|----------|----------|-----|
| 43 | 36 or 42 | 696 |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or pleuropneumonia/ or pneumonia, bacterial/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or pneumonia, mycoplasma/ or pneumonia, pneumococcal/ or pneumonia, staphylococcal/ or pneumonia, necrotizing/ or pneumonia, viral/ or organizing pneumonia/ or healthcare-associated pneumonia/ | 126471 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. | 168047 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 | 238387 |
| 4 | exp Steroids/ | 944169 |
| 5 | steroid*.ti,ab. | 276283 |
| 6 | exp Adrenal Cortex Hormones/ | 433540 |
| 7 | (Corticotherap* or "adrenal cortex hormone*" or corticosteroid* or corticoid* or glucocorticoid* or glucocorticosteroid* or pregnenedione* or pregnenolone* or hydrocortisone* or hydroxypregnenolone* or hydroxycorticosteroid* or tetrahydrocortisol* or cortodoxone* or cortisone* or fludrocortisone* or corticosterone* or triamcinolone* or prednisone* or prednisolone* or paramethasone* or methylprednisolone* or dexamethasone* or clobetasol* or beclomethasone* or betamethasone* or budesonide* or efcortisol* or hydrocortone* or "solu-cortef*" or solucortef* or betnelan* or betnesol* or deflazacort* or calcort* or medrone* or "solu-medrone*" or solumedrone* or "depo-medrone*" or depomedrone* or kenalog* or novolizer* or pulmicort* or symbicort* or beclomethasone* or aerobec* or asmabec* or beclazone* or becodisks* or becotide* or "clenil modulite*" or qvar* or becloforte* or cortisol* or tetracosactide* or Glensoludex* or Dexsol* or Hydventia* or Plenadren* or Dilacort* or Kelhale* or Soprobe* or Beclu* or "Nasobec Aqueous*" or Nasacort* or Adcortyl* or Jorveza* or Cortiment* or Entocort* or Budenofalk* or Aircort* or Budeflam* or Fobumix* or "DuoResp Spiromax*" or "GoResp Digihaler*" or WockAIR* or "Wock AIR*" or Fluticasone* or Flixotide* or Flixonase* or Avamys* or Dymista* or Flutiform* or Indacaterol* or Ateectura* or Mometasone* or Asmanex* or Nasonex* or Enerzair*).ti,ab. | 445812 |
| 8 | or/4-7 | 1338000 |
| 9 | 3 and 8 | 15199 |
| 10 | Infant/ or Infant Health/ or Infant Welfare/ or Infant Care/ | 900570 |
| 11 | (infan* or baby* or babies or toddler* or "pre-school*" or preschool* or kindergar*).ti,ab. | 638172 |
| 12 | exp Child/ or exp Child Behavior/ or Child Health/ or Child Welfare/ or Child Care/ | 2246172 |
| 13 | Minors/ | 2888 |
| 14 | (child* or minor or minors or boy* or girl* or kid or kids).ti,ab. | 2154106 |
| 15 | exp pediatrics/ | 64526 |
| 16 | (pediatric* or paediatric*).ti,ab. | 488509 |
| 17 | Adolescent/ or Adolescent Behavior/ or Adolescent Health/ or Puberty/ | 2293099 |
| 18 | ("under 18*" or "under eighteen*").ti,ab. | 4894 |
| 19 | (adolescen* or pubescen* or prepubescen* or puberty* or prepubert* or teen* or preteen* or juvenil* or youth* or youngster* or schoolchild* or "school age*" or schoolage* or underage* or "under age*").ti,ab. | 640318 |
| 20 | (young* adj1 (adult* or person* or people* or men or man or women* or woman* or male* or female* or patient* or inpatient* or outpatient*).ti,ab. | 364275 |

| Searches | | | |
|----------|--|---------|--|
| 21 | or/10-20 | 5162307 | |
| 22 | 9 and 21 | 2856 | |
| 23 | limit 22 to english language | 2337 | |
| 24 | limit 23 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | 776 | |
| 25 | 23 not 24 | 1561 | |
| 26 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5244413 | |
| 27 | 25 not 26 | 1535 | |
| 28 | exp Randomized Controlled Trial/ | 628170 | |
| 29 | randomi?ed.mp. | 1153820 | |
| 30 | placebo.mp. | 262154 | |
| 31 | or/28-30 | 1222604 | |
| 32 | 27 and 31 | 180 | |
| 33 | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. | 383803 | |
| 34 | systematic review.tw. | 324754 | |
| 35 | systematic review.pt. | 280853 | |
| 36 | meta-analysis.pt. | 212564 | |
| 37 | intervention\$.ti. | 224432 | |
| 38 | or/33-37 | 790351 | |
| 39 | 27 and 38 | 85 | |
| 40 | 32 or 39 | 222 | |

Additional search techniques

Forward citation searching

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 11/01/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | From the systematic review searches done for Part 1 chose any relevant reviews specifically about children. Checked the Stern Cochrane review and it states 4 of the included papers were about children. |
| Databases used | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-01-08 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. |

| | |
|--|---|
| | Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia. Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology. Did not include letters or editorials. Excluded papers specifying adults (included those mentioning children or with no age group in the title). |
| List of seed references used | <p>Luo Z, Luo J, Liu E, Xu X, Liu Y, Zeng F, et al. Effects of prednisolone on refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i> 2014;49(4):377-80.</p> <p>Nagy B, Gaspar I, Papp A, Bene Z, Nagy B, Voko Z, et al. Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children with severe community acquired pneumonia. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i> 2013;48(2):168-75.</p> <p>Qiu J.-L et al. (2020) Efficacy and safety of azithromycin combined with glucocorticoid on refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children: A PRISMA-compliant systematic review and meta-Analysis. <i>Medicine (United States)</i>, 99(22), E20121.</p> <p>Stern A et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. <i>The Cochrane database of systematic reviews</i>, 12(12), CD007720.</p> <p>Van Woensel JB, Vyas H, STAR Trial Group. Dexamethasone in children mechanically ventilated for lower respiratory tract infection caused by respiratory syncytial virus: a randomized controlled trial. <i>Critical Care Medicine</i> 2011;39(7):1779-83.</p> <p>Wu YJ, Sun J, Zhang JH, Feng LL. Clinical efficacy of adjuvant therapy with glucocorticoids in children with lobar pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma pneumoniae. <i>Zhongguo Dang Dai Er Ke Za Zhi [Chinese Journal of Contemporary Pediatrics]</i> 2014;16(4):401-5.</p> |
| No. of forward citation searching results | 19 |

Forward citation searching update

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 18/10/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | In line with recommendation 4 of the TARCiS statement (doi: 10.1136/bmj-2023-078384), that citation searching should be based on seed references meeting the inclusion criteria of the review after full-text screening of the primary search results, the included studies were identified from the draft evidence reviews presented to the committee at the same time as the database searches were re-run. There were 5 included studies and Nagy et al. was included again in case it had been cited since the main search was done in January 2024. Also added the Kohns Vasconcelos study as it had been flagged as the protocol for an RCT that should have been completed since the main search (expected completion date at NCT03474991 is March 2024). |
| Databases used | Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-10-16 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. |
| How the results were selected | Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia. Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology. Did not include letters or editorials. Excluded papers specifying adults (included those mentioning children or with no age group in the title). |
| List of seed references used | Kohns Vasconcelos M et al. (2020) Randomised placebo-controlled multicentre effectiveness trial of adjunct betamethasone therapy in hospitalised children with community-acquired pneumonia: a trial protocol for the KIDS-STEP trial. BMJ Open, 10(12). |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>Kun J et al. (2018) Effect of combination of methylprednisolone and azithromycin on pediatric mycoplasma pneumonia and its effects on procalcitonin, hs-crp, cardiac troponin and il-2. <i>Acta Medica Mediterranea</i>, 34(3), 805-809.</p> <p>Nagy B et al. (2013) Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children with severe community acquired pneumonia. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i>, 48(2): 168-75.</p> <p>Shan L-S et al. (2017) Effects of methylprednisolone or immunoglobulin when added to standard treatment with intravenous azithromycin for refractory <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia</i> in children. <i>World Journal of Pediatrics</i>, 13(4), 321-327.</p> <p>Wang J & Zhang Y (2022) The effect of methylprednisolone combined with macrolide antibiotics on mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children. <i>Farmacia</i>, 70(5), 850-854.</p> <p>Tagarro A et al. (2017) Dexamethasone for Parapneumonic Pleural Effusion: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Clinical Trial. <i>Journal of Pediatrics</i>, 185, 117-123e6.</p> |
| No. of forward citation searching results | 64 |

Reference list checking

| | |
|--|---|
| Date of search | 11/01/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | <p>From the systematic review searches done for Part 1 chose any relevant reviews specifically about children.</p> <p>Checked the Stern Cochrane review and it states 4 of the included papers were about children.</p> |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-01-08 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. Removed any records published before 2022. |
| How the results were selected | Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia. Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology. Did not include letters or editorials. Excluded papers specifying adults (included those mentioning children or with no age group in the title). |
| List of seed references used | <p>Luo Z, Luo J, Liu E, Xu X, Liu Y, Zeng F, et al. Effects of prednisolone on refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i> 2014;49(4):377-80.</p> <p>Nagy B, Gaspar I, Papp A, Bene Z, Nagy B, Voko Z, et al. Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children with severe community acquired pneumonia. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i> 2013;48(2):168-75.</p> <p>Qiu J.-L et al. (2020) Efficacy and safety of azithromycin combined with glucocorticoid on refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children: A PRISMA-compliant systematic review and meta-Analysis. <i>Medicine (United States)</i>, 99(22), E20121.</p> <p>Stern A et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. <i>The Cochrane database of systematic reviews</i>, 12(12), CD007720.</p> <p>Van Woensel JB, Vyas H, STAR Trial Group. Dexamethasone in children mechanically ventilated for lower respiratory tract infection caused by respiratory syncytial virus: a randomized controlled trial. <i>Critical Care Medicine</i> 2011;39(7):1779-83.</p> <p>Wu YJ, Sun J, Zhang JH, Feng LL. Clinical efficacy of adjuvant therapy with glucocorticoids in children with lobar pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma pneumoniae. <i>Zhongguo Dang Dai Er Ke Za Zhi [Chinese Journal of Contemporary Pediatrics]</i> 2014;16(4):401-5.</p> |

| | |
|---|----|
| No. of reference list checking results | 28 |
|---|----|

Reference list checking update

| | |
|--|--|
| Date of search | 18/10/24 |
| How the seed references were identified | In line with recommendation 4 of the TARCiS statement (doi: 10.1136/bmj-2023-078384), that citation searching should be based on seed references meeting the inclusion criteria of the review after full-text screening of the primary search results, the included studies were identified from the draft evidence reviews presented to the committee at the same time as the database searches were re-run. There were 5 included studies and Nagy et al. was not included as its references had been checked during the main search in January 2024. |
| Databases used | <p>Web of Science (WOS) Core Collection (1990-present)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Science Citation Index Expanded (1990-present) • Social Sciences Citation Index (1990-present) • Arts & Humanities Citation Index (1990-present) • Emerging Sources Citation Index (2019-present) |
| Date of last update | Data updated 2024-10-15 |
| How results were managed | Only those references that could be accessed through the NICE subscription to WOS were added to the search results. Duplicates were removed from the marked list in WOS before downloading the results. |
| How the results were selected | <p>Included any papers on steroids for pneumonia.</p> <p>Did not include COVID-19, methods or epidemiology.</p> <p>Did not include letters or editorials.</p> <p>Excluded papers specifying adults (included those mentioning children or with no age group in the title).</p> |
| List of seed references used | <p>Kohns Vasconcelos M et al. (2020) Randomised placebo-controlled multicentre effectiveness trial of adjunct betamethasone therapy in hospitalised children with community-acquired pneumonia: a trial protocol for the KIDS-STEP trial. <i>BMJ Open</i>, 10(12).</p> <p>Kun J et al. (2018) Effect of combination of methylprednisolone and azithromycin on pediatric mycoplasma pneumonia and its</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>effects on procalcitonin, hs-crp, cardiac troponin and il-2. <i>Acta Medica Mediterranea</i>, 34(3), 805-809.</p> <p>Nagy B et al. (2013) Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children with severe community acquired pneumonia. <i>Pediatric Pulmonology</i>, 48(2): 168-75.</p> <p>Shan L-S et al. (2017) Effects of methylprednisolone or immunoglobulin when added to standard treatment with intravenous azithromycin for refractory <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> pneumonia in children. <i>World Journal of Pediatrics</i>, 13(4), 321-327.</p> <p>Wang J & Zhang Y (2022) The effect of methylprednisolone combined with macrolide antibiotics on mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children. <i>Farmacia</i>, 70(5), 850-854.</p> <p>Tagarro A et al. (2017) Dexamethasone for Parapneumonic Pleural Effusion: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Clinical Trial. <i>Journal of Pediatrics</i>, 185, 117-123e6.</p> |
| No. of reference list checking results | 62 |

Part 3: Cost effectiveness searches

Database results

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Econlit | 20/11/2023 | Ovid | Econlit 1886 to November 11, 2023 | 90 |
| Embase | 20/11/2023 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2023 November 17 | 2288 |
| International HTA Database | 20/11/2023 | INAHTA | Version available on 20/11/23 with 21319 records | 30 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 20/11/2023 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to November 17, 2023 | 1534 |

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) | 20/11/2023 | CRD | Archived – last updated 31 March 2015 | 11 |

Re-run results

| Databases | Date searched | Database platform | Database segment or version | No. of results downloaded |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Econlit | 14/10/2024 | Ovid | Econlit 1886 to October 03, 2024 | 6 |
| Embase | 14/10/2024 | Ovid | Embase 1974 to 2024 October 11 | 306 |
| International HTA Database | 14/10/2024 | INAHTA | Version available on 14/10/24 with 23533 records | 6 |
| MEDLINE ALL | 14/10/2024 | Ovid | Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to October 11, 2024 | 157 |

Search strategy history

Database name: Econlit

| Searches | |
|--|--|
| 1 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).af. 150 |
| 2 | limit 1 to yr="2014 -Current" 90 |
| Note: in the re-run Line 2 was changed to limit 1 to yr="2023 -Current". | |

Database name: Embase

| Searches | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bilateral pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or granulomatous pneumonia/ or infectious pneumonia/ or interstitial pneumonia/ or necrotizing pneumonia/ or neonatal pneumonia/ or obstructive pneumonia/ or exp organizing pneumonia/ or bacterial pneumonia/ or community acquired pneumonia/ or health care associated pneumonia/ or hospital acquired pneumonia/ or exp lobar pneumonia/ or virus pneumonia/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or escherichia coli pneumonia/ or haemophilus influenzae pneumonia/ or pulmonary nocardiosis/ or mycoplasma pneumonia/ or rickettsial pneumonia/ or exp staphylococcal pneumonia/ or exp streptococcus pneumonia/ 314875 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. 232562 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 395881 |

| Searches | | |
|----------|---|--------|
| 4 | cost utility analysis/ | 12471 |
| 5 | quality adjusted life year/ | 35716 |
| 6 | cost*.ti. | 195365 |
| 7 | (cost* adj2 utilit*).tw. | 12784 |
| 8 | (cost* adj2 (effective* or assess* or evaluat* or analys* or model* or benefit* or threshold* or quality or expens* or saving* or reduc*).tw. | 385741 |
| 9 | (economic* adj2 (evaluat* or assess* or analys* or model* or outcome* or benefit* or threshold* or expens* or saving* or reduc*).tw. | 66452 |
| 10 | (qualit* adj2 adjust* adj2 life*).tw. | 27335 |
| 11 | QALY*.tw. | 26801 |
| 12 | (incremental* adj2 cost*).tw. | 28720 |
| 13 | ICER.tw. | 13032 |
| 14 | utilities.tw. | 15135 |
| 15 | markov*.tw. | 40152 |
| 16 | (dollar* or USD or cents or pound or pounds or GBP or sterling* or pence or euro or euros or yen or JPY).tw. | 72706 |
| 17 | ((utility or effective*) adj2 analys*).tw. | 37800 |
| 18 | (willing* adj2 pay*).tw. | 14735 |
| 19 | (EQ5D* or EQ-5D*).tw. | 26137 |
| 20 | ((euroqol or euro-qol or euroquol or euro-quol or eurocol or euro-col) adj3 ("5" or five)).tw. | 5262 |
| 21 | (european* adj2 quality adj3 ("5" or five)).tw. | 996 |
| 22 | or/4-21 | 635358 |
| 23 | 3 and 22 | 7788 |
| 24 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or argentina/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or armenia/ or exp azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belarus/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or exp "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or exp brazil/ or brunei darussalam/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or cape verde/ or central africa/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cook islands/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or cyprus/ or democratic republic congo/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or el salvador/ or egypt/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or exp "federated states of micronesia"/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or exp "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or exp india/ or exp indonesia/ or iran/ or exp iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kiribati/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libyan arab jamahiriya/ or madagascar/ or malawi/ or exp malaysia/ or maldives/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or melanesia/ or moldova/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or "montenegro (republic)"/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nauru/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or niue/ or north africa/ or oman/ or exp pakistan/ or palau/ or palestine/ or panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or polynesia/ or qatar/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russian federation/ or rwanda/ or sahel/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint lucia"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or saudi arabia/ or senegal/ or exp serbia/ or seychelles/ or sierra leone/ or singapore/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or solomon islands/ or exp somalia/ or south africa/ or south asia/ or south sudan/ or exp southeast asia/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syrian arab republic/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or tuvalu/ or uganda/ or exp ukraine/ or exp united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or exp uzbekistan/ or | |

| Searches | | |
|--|---|---------|
| | vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or viet nam/ or western sahara/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ | 1716014 |
| 25 | exp "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ | 2774 |
| 26 | exp australia/ or "australia and new zealand"/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or exp belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or exp finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or exp mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or exp portugal/ or scandinavia/ or sweden/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or south korea/ or exp spain/ or switzerland/ or "Turkey (republic)"/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or western europe/ | 3801223 |
| 27 | european union/ | 31487 |
| 28 | developed country/ | 35727 |
| 29 | or/25-28 | 3834983 |
| 30 | 24 not 29 | 1561961 |
| 31 | 23 not 30 | 6971 |
| 32 | limit 31 to english language | 6647 |
| 33 | (letter or editorial).pt. | 2081948 |
| 34 | 32 not 33 | 6549 |
| 35 | Case report/ | 2939178 |
| 36 | 34 not 35 | 6182 |
| 37 | nonhuman/ not human/ | 5325269 |
| 38 | 36 not 37 | 6027 |
| 39 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. | 5742113 |
| 40 | 38 not 39 | 4181 |
| 41 | limit 40 to yr="2014 -Current" | 2288 |
| Note: in the re-run Line 41 was changed to limit 40 to dc=20231101-20241014. | | |

Database name: International HTA Database (INAHTA)

| Searches | | |
|--|---|----|
| 1 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*)[abs] AND (English)[Language] FROM 2014 TO 2023 | 15 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*)[Title] AND (English)[Language] FROM 2014 TO 2023 | 7 |
| 3 | ("pneumonia"[mh] or "bronchopneumonia"[mh] or "pleuropneumonia"[mh] or "pneumonia bacterial"[mh] or "chlamydial pneumonia"[mh] or "pneumonia mycoplasma"[mh] or "pneumonia pneumococcal"[mh] or "pneumonia rickettsial"[mh] or "pneumonia staphylococcal"[mh] or "pneumonia necrotizing"[mh] or "pneumonia viral"[mh] or "organizing pneumonia"[mh] or "cryptogenic organizing pneumonia"[mh] or "healthcare-associated pneumonia"[mh]) AND (English)[Language] FROM 2014 TO 2023 | 21 |
| 4 | 1 OR 2 OR 3 | 30 |
| Note: in the re-run the date was changed to FROM 2023 TO 2024. | | |

Database name: MEDLINE ALL

| Searches | |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | pneumonia/ or bronchopneumonia/ or pleuropneumonia/ or pneumonia, bacterial/ or chlamydial pneumonia/ or pneumonia, mycoplasma/ or pneumonia, pneumococcal/ or pneumonia, rickettsial/ or pneumonia, staphylococcal/ or pneumonia, necrotizing/ or pneumonia, viral/ or organizing pneumonia/ or cryptogenic organizing pneumonia/ or healthcare-associated pneumonia/ 125178 |
| 2 | (pneumonia or pneumonias or bronchopneumon* or pleuropneumon*).ti,ab. 159311 |
| 3 | 1 or 2 229286 |
| 4 | Cost-Benefit Analysis/ 93463 |
| 5 | Quality-Adjusted Life Years/ 15940 |
| 6 | Markov Chains/ 16047 |
| 7 | exp Models, Economic/ 16244 |
| 8 | cost*.ti. 146284 |
| 9 | (cost* adj2 utilit*).tw. 7812 |
| 10 | (cost* adj2 (effective* or assess* or evaluat* or analys* or model* or benefit* or threshold* or quality or expens* or saving* or reduc*)).tw.279720 |
| 11 | (economic* adj2 (evaluat* or assess* or analys* or model* or outcome* or benefit* or threshold* or expens* or saving* or reduc*)).tw. 47585 |
| 12 | (qualit* adj2 adjust* adj2 life*).tw. 18059 |
| 13 | QALY*.tw. 14611 |
| 14 | (incremental* adj2 cost*).tw. 17628 |
| 15 | ICER.tw. 6134 |
| 16 | utilities.tw. 9537 |
| 17 | markov*.tw. 32169 |
| 18 | (dollar* or USD or cents or pound or pounds or GBP or sterling* or pence or euro or euros or yen or JPY).tw.54722 |
| 19 | ((utility or effective*) adj2 analys*).tw. 25292 |
| 20 | (willing* adj2 pay*).tw. 9954 |
| 21 | (EQ5D* or EQ-5D*).tw. 13646 |
| 22 | ((euroqol or euro-qol or euroquol or euro-quol or eurocol or euro-col) adj3 ("5" or five)).tw. 3930 |
| 23 | (european* adj2 quality adj3 ("5" or five)).tw. 723 |
| 24 | or/4-23 506237 |
| 25 | 3 and 24 3855 |
| 26 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ |

| Searches | | |
|---|---|---------|
| or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or uganda/ or ukraine/ or united arab emirates/ or uruguay/ or uzbekistan/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or vietnam/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ 1312779 | | |
| 27 | "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ | 565 |
| 28 | australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ 3515662 | |
| 29 | european union/ | 17814 |
| 30 | developed countries/ | 21444 |
| 31 | or/27-30 | 3531767 |
| 32 | 26 not 31 | 1222696 |
| 33 | 25 not 32 | 3418 |
| 34 | limit 33 to english language | 3185 |
| 35 | limit 34 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports) | 181 |
| 36 | 34 not 35 | 3004 |
| 37 | Animals/ not (Animals/ and Humans/) | 5137547 |
| 38 | 36 not 37 | 2921 |
| 39 | limit 38 to yr="2014 -Current" | 1534 |
| Note: in the re-run the following lines were used: | | |
| 38 | 36 not 37 | |
| 39 | limit 38 to ed=20231101-20241014 | |
| 40 | limit 38 to dt=20231101-20241014 | |
| 41 | 39 or 40 | |

Database name: NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED)

| Searches | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR Pneumonia 252 |
| 2 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR bronchopneumonia 1 |
| 3 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR pleuropneumonia 0 |
| 4 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, bacterial 90 |
| 5 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR chlamydial pneumonia 0 |
| 6 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, mycoplasma 3 |

| Searches |
|--|
| 7 MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, pneumococcal 48 |
| 8 MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, rickettsial 0 |
| 9 MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, staphylococcal 10 |
| 10 MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, necrotizing 0 |
| 11 MeSH DESCRIPTOR pneumonia, viral 9 |
| 12 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Cryptogenic Organizing Pneumonia 0 |
| 13 MeSH DESCRIPTOR healthcare-associated pneumonia 0 |
| 14 (pneumonia) OR (pneumonias) 1118 |
| 15 (bronchopneumon*) OR (pleuropneumon*) 3 |
| 16 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 1120 |
| 17 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15) IN NHSEED 425 |
| 18 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15) IN NHSEED FROM 2014 TO 2024 11 |
| Note: no re-run required as the database has been archived and not updated since 31 March 2015. |

Appendix C – Effectiveness evidence study selection

Figure 1: Study selection for RQ6.1a Community-acquired pneumonia in adults

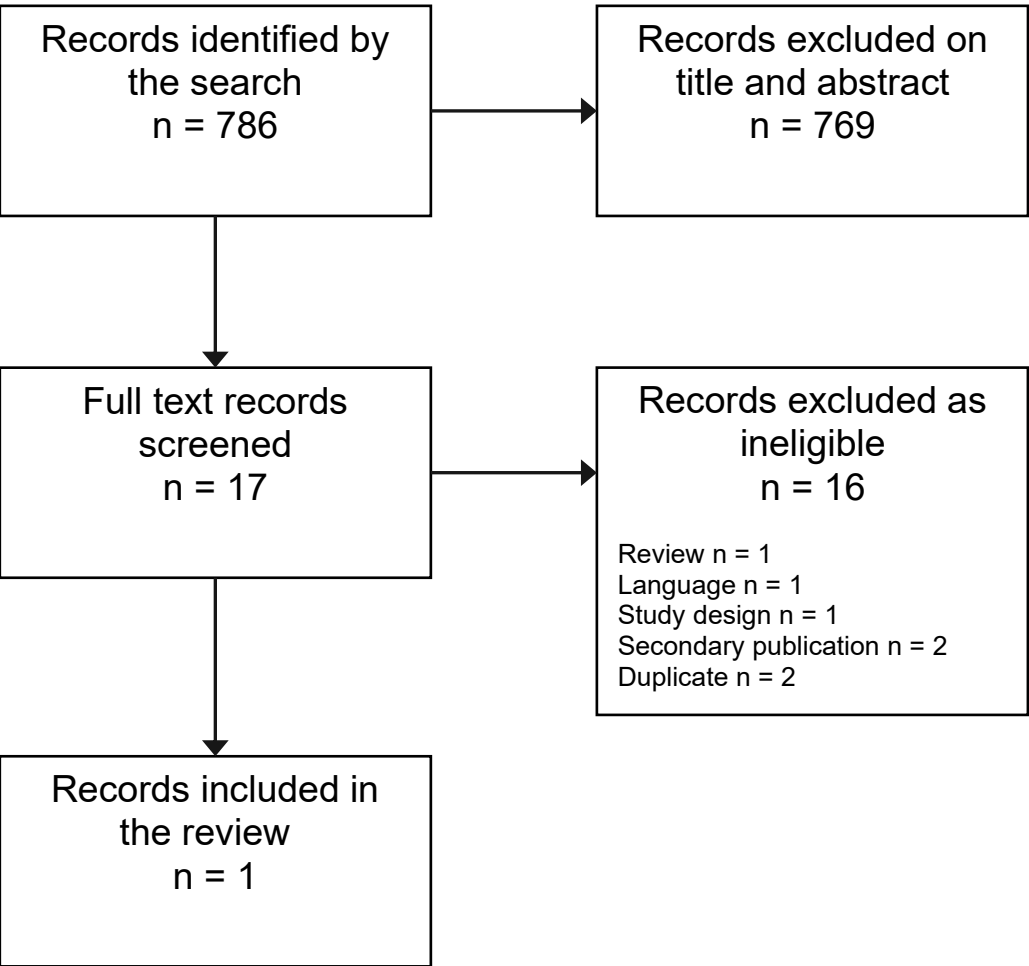


Figure 2: Study selection for RQ6.1b Hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults

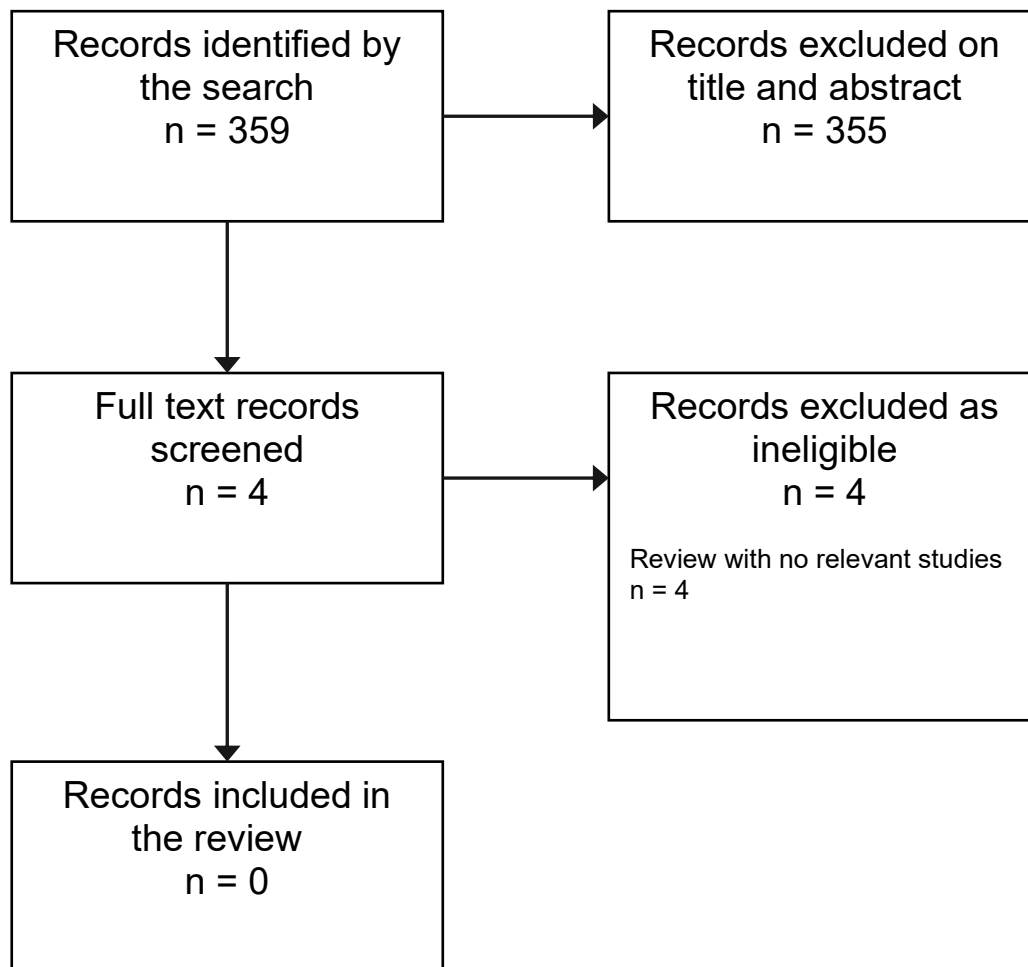
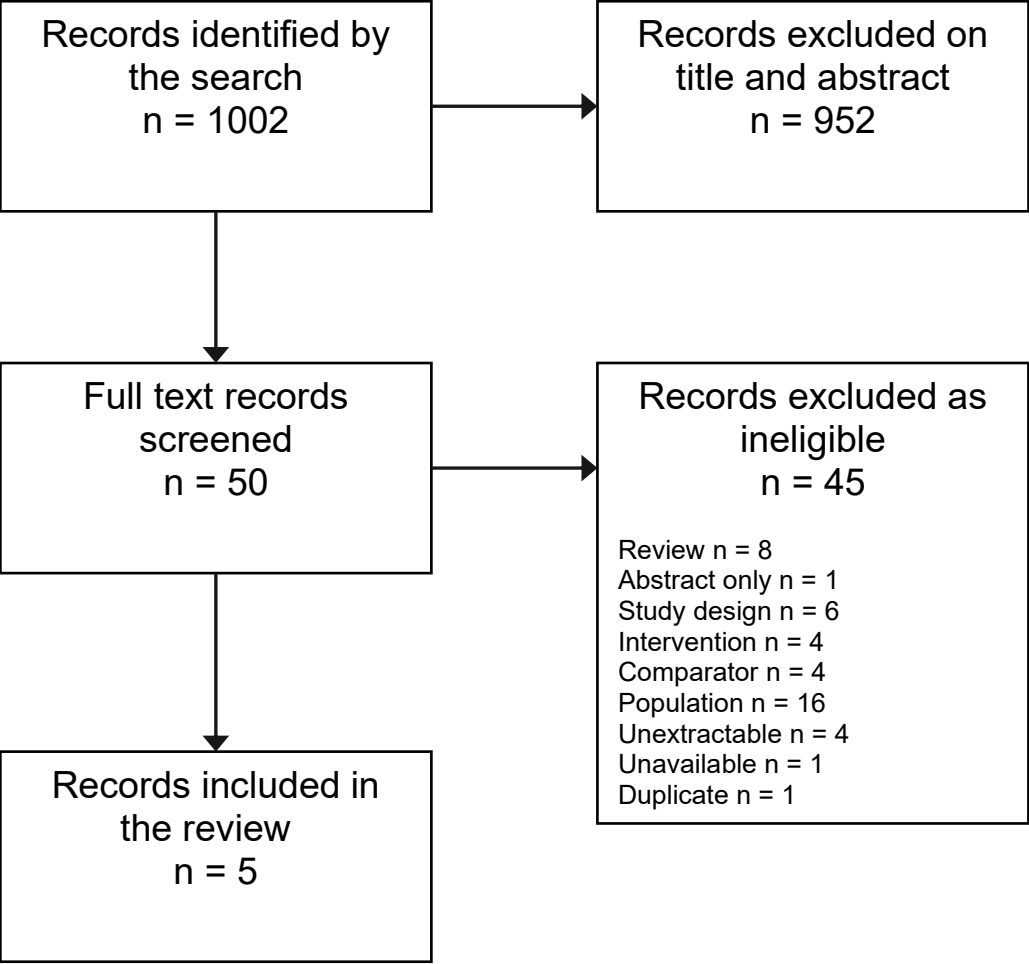


Figure 3: Study selection for RQ6.1c CAP and HAP in babies, children, and young people



Appendix D – Effectiveness evidence

Adults

Pitre, 2023

Bibliographic Reference

Pitre, Tyler; Abdali, Daniyal; Chaudhuri, Dipayan; Pastores, Stephen M; Nei, Andrea M; Annane, Djillali; Rochwerg, Bram; Zeraatkar, Dena; Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis.; Journal of general internal medicine; 2023; vol. 38 (no. 11); 2593-2606

Study Characteristics

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Study design | Systematic review |
| Study details | <p>Dates searched</p> <p>The search strategy was based on the last major review which was first published in 2015, then updated in February 2020. Updated from February 29, 2020, to September 5, 2022.</p> <p>Databases searched</p> <p>Embase, Medline, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), and clinicaltrials</p> <p>Sources of funding</p> <p>No information provided</p> |
| Inclusion criteria | <p>adult patients (≥ 18 years old)</p> <p>hospitalized with probable or suspected CAP</p> <p>all severities of disease</p> |
| Exclusion criteria | predominately ($\geq 80\%$) patients with <i>Pneumocystis jirovecii</i> pneumonia, inflammatory cases of pneumonia such as organizing pneumonia, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), COVID-19 pneumonia, other viral cases of pneumonia, empyema, post-obstructive pneumonia, or ventilator-associated pneumonia |
| Intervention(s) | <p>treatment with corticosteroids + antibiotics</p> <p>usual care</p> |
| Outcome(s) | <p>Mortality</p> <p>Invasive Mechanical Ventilation</p> <p>Need for ICU Admission</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Duration of Hospitalization |
| | Duration of ICU stay |
| | Adverse Events: Secondary Infections, Gastrointestinal Bleeding, and Hyperglycaemia |
| | Ventilator-free days |
| Number of studies included in the systematic review | 18 |
| Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review | <p>Blum (2015)</p> <p>Confalonieri (2005)</p> <p>Dequin (2023) (CAPE COD)</p> <p>El-Ghamrawy (2006)</p> <p>Fernandez-Serrano (2011)</p> <p>Li (2016) (Cited as Gang (2016))</p> <p>Lloyd (2019) (IMPROVe-GAP)</p> <p>Marik (1993)</p> <p>McHardy and Schonell (1972)</p> <p>Meduri (2022) (ESCAPE)</p> <p>Meijvis (2011) (Ovidius)</p> <p>Mikami (2007)</p> <p>Nafae (2013)</p> <p>Sabry (2011)</p> <p>Snijders (2010)</p> <p>Torres (2015)</p> <p>Wagner (1956)</p> <p>Wittermans (2021)</p> |

| | |
|---|------|
| Studies from the systematic review that are not relevant for use in the current review | None |
|---|------|

CAP= community acquired pneumonia; COPD= chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; ICU= intensive care unit

Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias | High <i>(Risk of inaccurate findings due to multiple errors in transcription of data from primary studies and missing detail on outcomes and control conditions)</i> |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Fully applicable |

Blum, 2023

Bibliographic Reference Blum, Claudine A; Roethlisberger, Eva A; Cesana-Nigro, Nicole; Winzeler, Bettina; Rodondi, Nicolas; Blum, Manuel R; Briel, Matthias; Mueller, Beat; Christ-Crain, Mirjam; Schuetz, Philipp; Adjunct prednisone in community-acquired pneumonia: 180-day outcome of a multicentre, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial.; BMC pulmonary medicine; 2023; vol. 23 (no. 1); 500

Study details

| | |
|---|--|
| Secondary publication of another included study- see primary study for details | Secondary publication of Blum 2015 which was included in the meta-analysis by Pitre 2023 |
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | NCT00973154 |
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study location | Switzerland |
| Study setting | tertiary care hospitals |
| Study dates | Dec 1, 2009, to May 21, 2014 |
| Sources of funding | University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland |
| Inclusion criteria | Patients 18 years of age or older admitted for hospitalization from the community or a nursing home with CAP. |
| Exclusion criteria | <p>Patients or family members unable to give written informed consent, e.g. with severe dementia.</p> <p>Patients with active intravenous drug use.</p> <p>Severe immunosuppression; patients with cystic fibrosis as well as patients with active tuberculosis.</p> <p>Patients with acute burn injury</p> <p>Patients with acute gastrointestinal bleeding within 3 months of the current hospitalization</p> <p>Patients with an acute concomitant condition requiring more than 0.5mg/kg/d prednisone equivalent</p> <p>Pregnancy or breast feeding</p> <p>Patients with known adrenal insufficiency</p> |
| Intervention(s) | 50mg per day of prednisone orally for 7 days + antibiotics |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Comparator | Placebo + antibiotics |
| Outcome measures | Mortality Secondary infections |
| Number of participants | 802 eligible patients were enrolled in the original trial and randomly assigned to receive either prednisone or placebo. After blinded post-randomisation exclusion of 18 patients not meeting eligibility criteria, 392 patients were allocated to the prednisone group and 392 patients to the placebo group. The intention-to-treat analysis further excluded 57 patients. Therefore, 361 patients were available for the intention-to-treat analysis at 180 days in the prednisone arm and 366 patients in the placebo arm. |
| Duration of follow-up | 180 days |
| Loss to follow-up | Loss since 30 day follow up: Prednisone = 7, placebo = 2. |
| Methods of analysis | For the primary endpoint, an adjusted hazard ratio (HR) and 95% CI was calculated using Cox proportional hazards regression based on the binary outcome of survival or death from any cause. Secondary endpoints were calculated by logistic regression based on the binary outcome of occurrence of particular adverse event or no occurrence. |
| Additional comments | Data extracted for outcomes used in the previous analysis by Pitre (2023) |

CAP= community acquired pneumonia

Study arms

Prednisone (N = 361)

Treatment with Prednisone corticosteroid

Placebo (N = 366)

Usual care with placebo

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low <i>(Methodological RoB given by Pitre (2023) for the STEP trial overall. Outcome RoB assessed by NICE for Blum (2023) findings.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

Babies, children, and young people

Kun, 2018

Bibliographic Reference Kun, J.; Chao, W.; Silei, Y.; Effect of combination of methylprednisolone and azithromycin on pediatric mycoplasma pneumonia and its effects on procalcitonin, hs-crp, cardiac troponin and il-2; Acta Medica Mediterranea; 2018; vol. 34 (no. 3); 805-809

Study details

| | |
|--|---|
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | NR |
| Study location | China |
| Study setting | Shanghai Children's Hospital - Department of respiratory medicine, Affiliated Children's Hospital of Shanghai Jiao Tong University |
| Study dates | March 2014 to March 2017 |
| Sources of funding | NR |
| Inclusion criteria | Positive serum mycoplasma antigen Positive cold agglutination detection Clinical symptoms and chest X-ray consistent with the clinical diagnosis of children with paediatric mycoplasma pneumonia. All patients were informed and agreed to participate in the study |
| Exclusion criteria | Exclusion criteria The exclusion criteria were: immunodeficiency; allergy to methylprednisolone or azithromycin; presence of organ disease (heart, lung, liver, kidney or any other vital organs), and mental disorders. |
| Intervention(s) | In addition to antibiotics, the observation group was given methylprednisolone intravenously at a dose of 1 mg / kg daily. When their body temperature normalized, they were given oral methylprednisolone at a dose of 1 mg / kg orally daily. |
| Comparator | In the control group, azithromycin was intravenously given through drip at a dose of 10 mg / kg daily. When the body temperature normalized, each patient was given oral azithromycin (10 mg / kg daily). |
| Outcome measures | Length of hospital stay Adverse events Clinical cure/efficiency |
| Number of participants | 100 |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Duration of follow-up | The two groups of patients were treated for 4 days, then stopped 3d, this is a course of treatment, a total of 3 courses of treatment were conducted. Two groups of patients in the treatment of a course were evaluated for clinical treatment |
| Loss to follow-up | 0 |
| Methods of analysis | Data were analysed using SPSS18.0. Measurement data are expressed as mean \pm standard deviation, and analysed using Student's t-test |
| Additional comments | All patients were treated with conventional therapy including antipyretic, anti-asthma, and expectorant |

NR= not reported

Study arms**Intervention group (N = 50)**

Methylprednisolone combined with azithromycin

Control group (N = 50)

azithromycin alone

Characteristics**Arm-level characteristics**

| Characteristic | Intervention group (N = 50) | Control group (N = 50) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Mean age (SD) | 6.6 (0.9) | 6.8 (1.1) |
| Mean (SD) | | |
| No. of males | n = 23 ; % = 46 | n = 23 ; % = 46 |
| Sample size | | |
| Duration of illness (days) | 3.5 (0.5) | 3.7 (0.6) |
| Mean (SD) | | |

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate (<i>Lack of information on methods process</i>) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

Nagy, 2013**Bibliographic Reference**

Nagy, Bela; Gaspar, Imre; Papp, Agnes; Bene, Zsolt; Nagy, Bela Jr; Voko, Zoltan; Balla, Gyorgy; Efficacy of methylprednisolone in children

with severe community acquired pneumonia.; Pediatric pulmonology;
2013; vol. 48 (no. 2); 168-75

Study details

| | |
|--|---|
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | The National Ethics Committee for Clinical Pharmacology, Medical Research Council, Budapest, Hungary approved the trial (EudraCT registration number: 2007-006602-24.). |
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study location | Hungary |
| Study dates | Patients were enrolled from June 2007 through September 2009 |
| Sources of funding | NR |
| Inclusion criteria | Less than 18 years of age, pallor or cyanosis, irritability or lethargy, cough, axillary body temperature ($>38.58^{\circ}\text{C}$), symptoms of respiratory distress (dyspnoea, respiratory rate: $>2\text{SD}$ above normal value for age), new consolidation on chest X-ray, and positive laboratory tests for systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) such as elevated white blood cell (WBC) counts with $>10\%$ immature neutrophils, $\text{P}_{\text{a}}\text{O}_2 \geq 92$ Hgmm, tachycardia ($>2\text{SD}$ above normal value for age), increased blood pressure (systolic value >90 Hgmm and diastolic value >60 Hgmm, i.e., no sepsis-induced hypotension) |
| Exclusion criteria | Chronic respiratory disease, asthma, other severe systemic disease, malignancy, previous adverse reaction to corticosteroids, or known immunodeficiency. |
| Intervention(s) | 59 patients with severe CAP were eligible and randomized. 29 children were randomly assigned to receive i.v. methylprednisolone 20 mg ($0.5\text{--}2.0$ mg/kg body weight in different ages) in addition to antibiotics (imipenem 60 mg/body weight kg) |
| Comparator | 30 children were randomly assigned to receive 5% dextrose as placebo in addition to antibiotics (imipenem 60 mg/body weight kg) |
| Outcome measures | Length of hospital stay Adverse events |
| Number of participants | 59 patients were eligible to be randomised |
| Loss to follow-up | 0 - all subjects randomised were included in the analysis |
| Methods of analysis | Normally distributed variables were analysed by using two-tailed Student's independent t-test. Nonparametric parameters between the two distinct treatment groups were compared by using Mann–Whitney U-test or chi- |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| | square test as appropriate. The significance of differences in the length of hospital stay was tested by analysis of variance (ANOVA) using the Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons. |
| Additional comments | NR |

NR= not reported; CAP= community acquired pneumonia; IV= intravenous;

Study arms

Intervention group (N = 29)

5-day adjuvant methylprednisolone therapy to imipenem in 29 children with severe CAP

Control group (N = 30)

30 subjects with the same disease were treated with imipenem and placebo

Characteristics

Arm-level characteristics

| Characteristic | Intervention group (N = 29) | Control group (N = 30) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Mean age (SD) | 4.6 (2.7) | 5.2 (4) |
| Mean (SD) | | |
| No. of females | n = 13 ; % = 45 | n = 11 ; % = 37 |
| No of events | | |

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate (Unblinded study) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

Shan, 2017

Bibliographic Reference

Shan, L.-S.; Liu, X.; Kang, X.-Y.; Wang, F.; Han, X.-H.; Shang, Y.-X.; Effects of methylprednisolone or immunoglobulin when added to standard treatment with intravenous azithromycin for refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children; World Journal of Pediatrics; 2017; vol. 13 (no. 4); 321-327

Study details

| | |
|--|----|
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | NR |
|--|----|

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study location | China |
| Study setting | Children hospitalized in the Pediatric Pulmonology Department, Shengjing Hospital of China Medical University, |
| Study dates | The study was performed between May 2013 and May 2015 |
| Sources of funding | This study was funded by Natural Science Foundation of Liaoning Province of China |
| Inclusion criteria | <p>Age ≥ 2 years and < 14 years</p> <p>CAP diagnosed by clinical manifestation, physical examination and radiology</p> <p>The infection was determined by the serological test using MP immunoassay enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay kits and polymerase chain reaction test of nasopharyngeal swabs.</p> |
| Exclusion criteria | <p>Children who have a history of tuberculosis, bronchiectasis, lung tumour, or nosocomial pneumonia</p> <p>Obvious malnutrition, unconsciousness, chronic pulmonary and cardiac disease, congenital disease, immunodeficiency</p> <p>Mechanical ventilation indication</p> <p>Discharge within 8 hours after enrolment</p> <p>Other pathogens were found</p> <p>Children younger than 2 years were all excluded because of a high rate of respiratory viral infections.</p> |
| Intervention(s) | <p>In the first three days, group A (n=56) received the additional intravenous methylprednisolone (2 mg/kg/day, 3 days); group B (n=56) received IV azithromycin 400 mg/kg/day, for 3 days, in addition to antibiotics.*</p> <p>*Group B did not meet inclusion criteria for this review; therefore this data was not included in the analysis.</p> |
| Comparator | Group C (n=56) received IV azithromycin alone without additional therapy. Data was collected after 7 days. Further treatments were given after 7 days and data collected at follow up after 2 weeks, however only data from the first collection (after 7 days) was included in this analysis. All groups received water-electrolyte balance maintenance, sputum aspiration and other comprehensive treatments. |
| Outcome measures | <p>Pleural infusion disappearance rate %</p> <p>C-reactive protein (mg/l)</p> |
| Number of participants | A total of 168 patients were included in this study. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Duration of follow-up | All patients were followed for 7 days |
| Loss to follow-up | In total, 17 (10.1%) patients were considered drop-outs [4 (7.1%) in group A, 7 (12.5%) in group B and 6 (10.7%) in group C, $P>0.1$]. The reasons for drop-outs were as follows: withdrawal of consent, antibiotic stop within 48 hours, non-compliance, and loss of follow-up. Therefore, data of 151/168 children were available: 52/151 in group A, 49/151 in group B and 50/151 in group C |
| Methods of analysis | All of the data were analysed using SPSS 13.0. Chi squared test, to compare categorical variables and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to compare continuous variables. The mean \pm standard deviation expresses the central tendency of the data. $P<0.05$ was considered statistically significant. |
| Additional comments | Refractory pneumonia was defined as follows: 1) fever for 7 days or more (from start of appropriate antibiotic treatment) or 2) persistent consolidation of more than one lobe of the lung despite appropriate antibiotic treatment, including macrolides. All patients required the administration of intravenous macrolide antibiotics according to the Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines. |

NR= not reported; CAP= community acquired pneumonia; MP= mycoplasma pneumonia; IV= intravenous

Study arms

Group A (N = 52)

group A [intravenous azithromycin (IA)+ methylprednisolone]

Group B (N = 49)

IA plus intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG)

Group C (N = 25)

IA alone

Characteristics

Arm-level characteristics

| Characteristic | Group A (N = 52) | Group B (N = 49) | Group C (N = 25) |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Mean age (SD) | 7.36 (2.33) | 7.36 (2.32) | 7.29 (3.03) |
| Mean (SD) | | | |
| No. of males | n = 26 ; % = 50 | n = 25 ; % = 51 | n = 26 ; % = 52 |
| No of events | | | |

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | High (A major limitation of this trial is its "open" design. Because there is no placebo control group, a placebo effect cannot be excluded) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

Tagarro, 2017

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Bibliographic Reference | Tagarro, Alfredo; Otheo, Enrique; Baquero-Artigao, Fernando; Navarro, Maria-Luisa; Velasco, Rosa; Ruiz, Marta; Penin, Maria; Moreno, David; Rojo, Pablo; Madero, Rosario; Dexamethasone for Parapneumonic Pleural Effusion: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Clinical Trial.; The Journal of pediatrics; 2017; vol. 185; 117-123e6 |
|--------------------------------|---|

Study details

| | |
|--|--|
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | NR |
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study location | Spain |
| Study setting | Tertiary care, teaching hospitals |
| Study dates | NR |
| Sources of funding | NR |
| Inclusion criteria | Inclusion criteria Children (1 mo-14 y) admitted for pneumonia (defined as fever >38°C with cough and chest radiography showing parenchymal lesion) with pleural effusion. |
| Exclusion criteria | Exclusion criteria Known drug allergy, immune-deficiency state, contraindications to steroid therapy, and other (unspecified) conditions precluding participation in the study. |
| Intervention(s) | The intervention group received 8 intravenous dexamethasone (0.25mg/kg 6 hourly) for 48 hours. All participants received the study medication (within 12 hours of diagnosis; and concomitant ranitidine and cefotaxime until 48 hours after the patient was afebrile, followed with co-amoxyclav). Children without complicated effusion were given medical management without a diagnostic pleural tap. The procedure was done only in those with effusion size >10 mm confirmed by ultrasonography. Pleural drainage and fibrinolytic therapy, or video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS) were reserved for children with complicated effusion. However the criteria for VATS referral are unclear |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Comparator | The placebo group received a similar volume of normal saline in the same manner as the intervention arm. Placebo every 6 hours over 48 hours, plus antibiotics (ranitidine concomitantly and cefotaxime until 48 hours after the patient was afebrile, followed with co-amoxycylav). |
| Outcome measures | Adverse events Time to recovery All- cause mortality |
| Number of participants | 60 children, ranging in age from 1 month to 14 years, with community acquired pneumonia (CAP) and pleural effusion. |
| Duration of follow-up | NR |
| Loss to follow-up | None. Of the 60 enrolled children, all were accounted for each of the outcomes |
| Methods of analysis | Sample size calculation was performed <i>a priori</i> , to detect a difference of 1 day for the primary outcome (time-to-recovery) assuming alpha error 5%, beta error 20%, and attrition of 10%. The calculated sample size was 28 in each group. Intention-to-treat (ITT) analysis was performed. Missing data were handled appropriately. Appropriate statistical methods were used. |
| Additional comments | In this study, 60% children in the treatment arm and 73% in the control arm had received at least 3 doses of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. Despite this, the etiology was attributed to <i>Pneumococcus</i> in 16% and 36%, respectively. |

NR= not reported; CAP= community acquired pneumonia

Study arms

Intervention arm (N = 29)

intravenous dexamethasone (0.25 mg/kg/ dose) every 6 hours over 48 hours, plus antibiotics

Control arm (N = 29)

placebo every 6 hours over a period of 48 hours, along with antibiotics

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low (Double blinded trial using intention to treat analyses) |

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Partially applicable (Population indirectly applicable - Parapneumonic Pleural Effusion -) |

Wang, 2022

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Bibliographic Reference | Wang, J.; Zhang, Y.; THE EFFECT OF METHYLPREDNISOLONE COMBINED WITH MACROLIDE ANTIBIOTICS ON MYCOPLASMA PNEUMONIAE PNEUMONIA IN CHILDREN; Farmacia; 2022; vol. 70 (no. 5); 850-854 |
|--------------------------------|--|

Study details

| | |
|--|--|
| Trial registration number and/or trial name | NR |
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study location | China |
| Study setting | Department of Paediatrics, Zhejiang Provincial People's Hospital, Zhejiang |
| Study dates | July 2019 to October 2020 |
| Sources of funding | NR |
| Inclusion criteria | The inclusion criteria were defined as follows: children diagnosed with MPP; children with complications such as atelectasis and pleural effusion; and children whose family members were informed of this study and volunteered to participate |
| Exclusion criteria | The exclusion criteria were defined as follows: children with low immune function; children combined with severe coagulation dysfunction and mental disorders; patients with tuberculosis infection, congenital heart disease, and other diseases; patients treated with other drugs within the past 1 month; and children with incomplete clinical data. |
| Intervention(s) | All children received macrolide antibiotics (MA) symptomatic, anti-infective, and supportive treatment. The intravenous infusion of erythromycin was injected once every 12 hours for 5 days. After erythromycin treatment, for 4 days the patients received no treatment and then they received azithromycin orally, 10 mg/kg bw/day for another 5 days. Children in the experimental group also received Methylprednisolone in the first 5 days, in doses of 2.0 mg/kg bw/day. |
| Comparator | The children in the control group received only macrolide antibiotics (MA) for symptomatic, anti-infective, and supportive treatment. |
| Outcome measures | Length of hospital stay Adverse events |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Number of participants | 60 |
| Duration of follow-up | NR |
| Loss to follow-up | NR |
| Methods of analysis | Data analysis was done using SPSS 20.0 software. The count data were expressed as percentages, using Chi-squared (χ^2) test; and the measurement data were expressed as media \pm standard deviation ($\bar{x} \pm s$), using Student's t-test. A value of $p < 0.05$ meant that there was a statistically significant difference |

NR= not reported; CAP= community acquired pneumonia

Study arms

Intervention group (N = 30)

MP + MA

Control group (N = 30)

MA only

Characteristics

Arm-level characteristics

| Characteristic | Intervention group (N = 30) | Control group (N = 30) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Mean age (SD) | 6.5 (2.8) | 6.8 (2.7) |
| Mean (SD) | | |
| No. of males | n = 17 ; % = 56 | n = 15 ; % = 43 |
| No of events | | |

Critical appraisal - GDT Crit App - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Normal RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate Lack of information on methods process (randomisation, participant/assessor blinding) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

Appendix E – Forest plots

Adults

Corticosteroids vs usual care in adults with community-acquired pneumonia

Mortality: Number of patients who had died at longest follow-up or closest to 90 days.

See figure 2 from the Pitre (2023) review at doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

180 day results from the STEP trial (Blum 2023) were consistent with the 30 day results, showing no significant difference between corticosteroids and usual care. Mortality for usual care = 25 (6.8%), corticosteroids = 35 (9.7%), RR 1.42 (0.87–2.32), P=0.601. This is unlikely to significantly alter the direction or magnitude of the pooled result.

Invasive mechanical ventilation: Number of patients who had needed to use a ventilator (who were not using a ventilator at baseline) at longest follow up or closest to 90 days.

See eFigure 8 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

ICU admission: Number of patients who had been admitted to ICU (who were not in ICU at baseline) at longest follow up or closest to 90 days.

See eFigure 14 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Duration of hospitalisation: Mean duration of hospital stay in days.

See eFigure 15 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Duration of ICU stay: Mean duration of ICU stay in days.

See eFigure 19 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Ventilator free days: Mean duration without requiring use of a ventilator in days

See eFigure 23 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at
doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Infections: Number of patients who had contracted a secondary infection by longest follow-up or closest to 90 days.

See eFigure 24 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at
doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

180 day results from the STEP trial (Blum 2023) differed from the 30 day results, showing a significant effect favouring usual care, rather than no significant difference between groups as shown in the forest plot. Secondary infections for usual care = 35 (9.6%), corticosteroids = 62 (17.2%) RR 1.78 (1.22–2.54), P=0.003. This is unlikely to significantly alter the direction or magnitude of the pooled result.

Gastrointestinal bleeds: Number of patients who had experienced gastrointestinal bleeding by longest follow-up or closest to 90 days.

See eFigure 28 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at
doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Hyperglycaemia: Number of patients who had experienced Hyperglycaemia by longest follow-up or closest to 90 days.

See eFigure 32 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at
doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Corticosteroids vs usual care in adults with community-acquired pneumonia: Subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

Mortality: Number of patients who had died by longest follow-up or closest to 90 days, subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

See eFigure 4 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at
doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Invasive mechanical ventilation: Number of patients who had needed to use a ventilator (who were not using a ventilator at baseline) at longest follow up or closest to 90 days, subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

See eFigure 10 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at

doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

ICU admission: Number of patients who had been admitted to ICU (who were not in ICU at baseline) at longest follow up or closest to 90 days, subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

See eFigure 13 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at

doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Duration of hospitalisation: Mean duration of hospital stay in days, subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

See eFigure 17 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at

doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

Duration of ICU stay: Mean duration of ICU stay in days, subgroup analysis by duration of treatment <7 days versus ≥7 day

See eFigure 21 from supplementary file 1 of the Pitre (2023) review at

doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08203-6

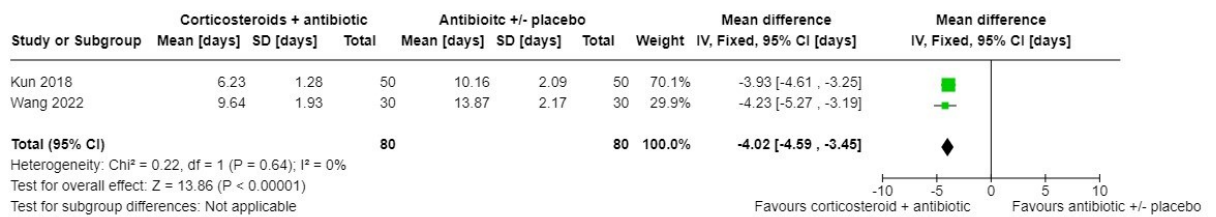
Babies, children, and young people

Corticosteroids + antibiotics vs antibiotics +/- placebo in babies children and young people

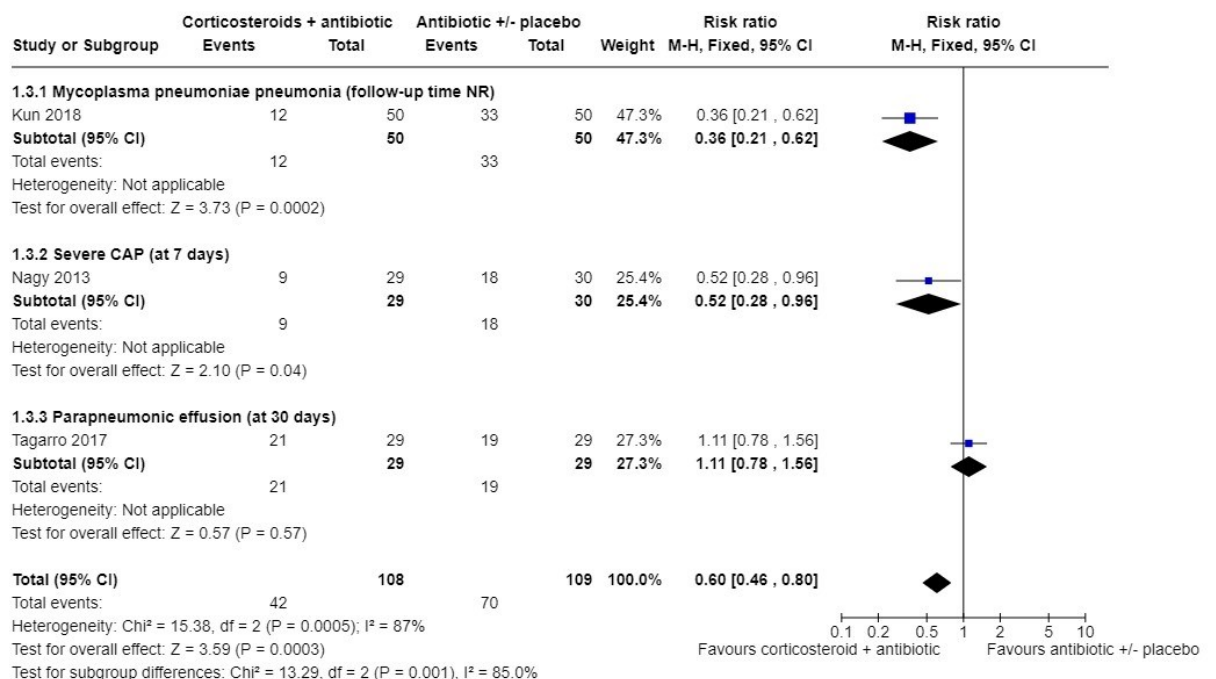
Analysis 1.1: Cure (all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia, follow up time not specified)



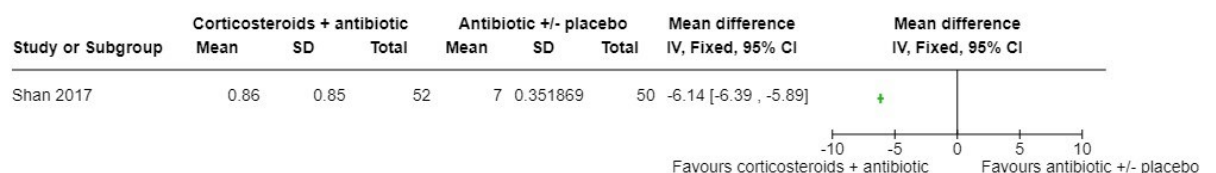
Analysis 1.2: Length of hospital stay (days, all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia)



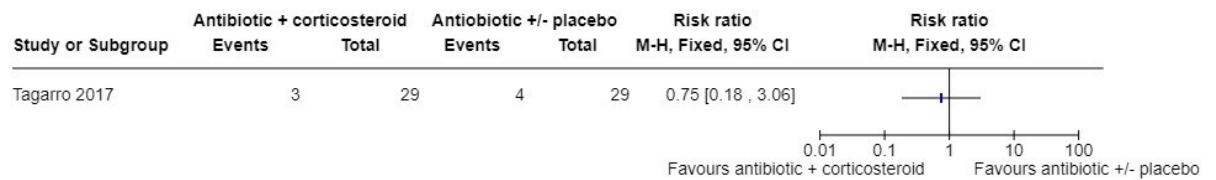
Analysis 1.3: Any adverse events



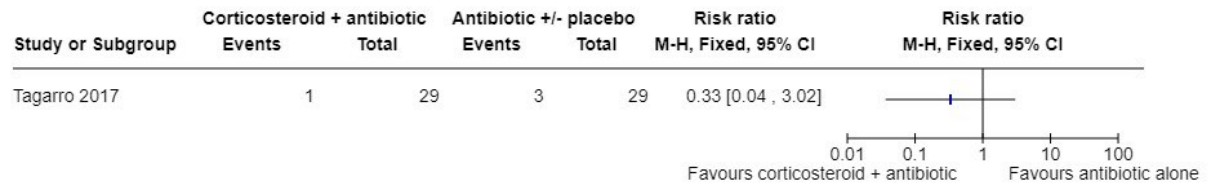
Analysis 1.4: Average febrile period (in days, all participants with refractory mycoplasma pneumonia)



Analysis 1.5: All-cause mortality (parapneumonic effusion, follow up time not specified)



**Analysis 1.6: Progression of simple effusion requiring pleural drainage
(parapneumonic effusion, days 1-3)**



Appendix F – GRADE tables

RQ6.1a Community-acquired pneumonia in adults

No GRADE tables were produced for this review. The outcomes reported in Pitre (2023) and reproduced in the body of this review (table 4) give the summary GRADE assessment made by Pitre (2023).

RQ6.1b Hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults

No evidence identified.

RQ6.1c HAP and CAP in babies children and young people**Table 14: Corticosteroids + antibiotics compared to antibiotics +/- placebo for pneumonia in children and young people**

| Certainty assessment | | | | | | № of patients | | Effect | | Certainty |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|
| № of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Corticosteroid + antibiotics | antibiotics +/- placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | |
| Cure (all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia, follow up time not specified, RR>1 favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ^a | randomised trials | serious ^b | not serious | not serious | serious ^c | 38/80 (47.5%) | 28/80 (35.0%) | RR 1.36 (0.93 to 1.98) | 126 more per 1,000 (from 24 fewer to 343 more) | ⊕⊕○○ Low |
| Any adverse events – total (see subgroups in forest plots for follow up times , RR<1 favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 ^d | randomised trials | serious ^b | very serious ^e | not serious | serious ^f | 42/108 (38.9%) | 70/109 (64.2%) | RR 0.60 (0.46 to 0.80) | 257 fewer per 1,000 (from 347 fewer to 128 fewer) | ⊕○○○ Very low |
| Average febrile period (days, all participants with refractory mycoplasma pneumonia, days fewer favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Certainty assessment | | | | | | No of patients | | Effect | | Certainty |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| No of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Corticosteroid + antibiotics | antibiotics +/- placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | |
| 1 ^g | randomised trials | very serious ^h | serious ⁱ | not serious | not serious | 52 | 50 | - | MD 6.14 days fewer (6.39 fewer to 5.89 fewer) | ⊕○○○ Very low |
| All-cause mortality (parapneumonic effusion, follow up time not specified, RR<1 favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ^j | randomised trials | not serious | serious ⁱ | not serious | very serious ^k | 3/29 (10.3%) | 4/29 (13.8%) | RR 0.75 (0.18 to 3.06) | 34 fewer per 1,000 (from 113 fewer to 284 more) | ⊕○○○ Very low |
| Progression of simple effusion requiring pleural drainage (parapneumonic effusion, days 1-3, , RR<1 favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ^j | randomised trials | not serious | serious ⁱ | not serious | very serious ^k | 1/29 (3.4%) | 3/29 (10.3%) | RR 0.33 (0.04 to 3.02) | 69 fewer per 1,000 (from 99 fewer to 209 more) | ⊕○○○ Very low |
| Time to recovery (all participants with parapneumonic effusion, HR>1 favours corticosteroid + antibiotic) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Certainty assessment | | | | | | No of patients | | Effect | | Certainty |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| No of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Corticosteroid + antibiotics | antibiotics +/- placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | |
| 1 ^j | randomised trials | serious ^l | serious ⁱ | not serious | very serious ^k | 30 participants | 30 participants | - | Median difference 68 hours shorter (38%) | ⊕○○○ Very low |
| Length of hospital stay (days, all participants with mycoplasma pneumonia, days fewer favours corticosteroid + antibiotic)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ^a | randomised trials | serious ^b | not serious | not serious | not serious | 80 | 80 | - | MD 0.402 days fewer (4.59 fewer to 3.45 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊕○ Moderate |

a. Kun 2018, Wang 2022

b. Downgraded once as greater than 33.3% of the weight in the meta-analysis came from studies at moderate or high risk of bias

c. Downgraded once as 95%CI crosses one clinical decision threshold (1.25)

d. Kun 2018, Nagy 2013, Tagarro 2017

e. Downgraded twice as the I2 was greater than 66.7% (I2 = 87%)

f. Downgraded once as 95%CI crosses one clinical decision threshold (0.8)

g. Shan 20117

h. Downgraded twice for serious risk of bias: major limitation of the trial was its "open" design, thus cross-contamination cannot be ruled out. Because there is no placebo control group, a placebo effect cannot be excluded.

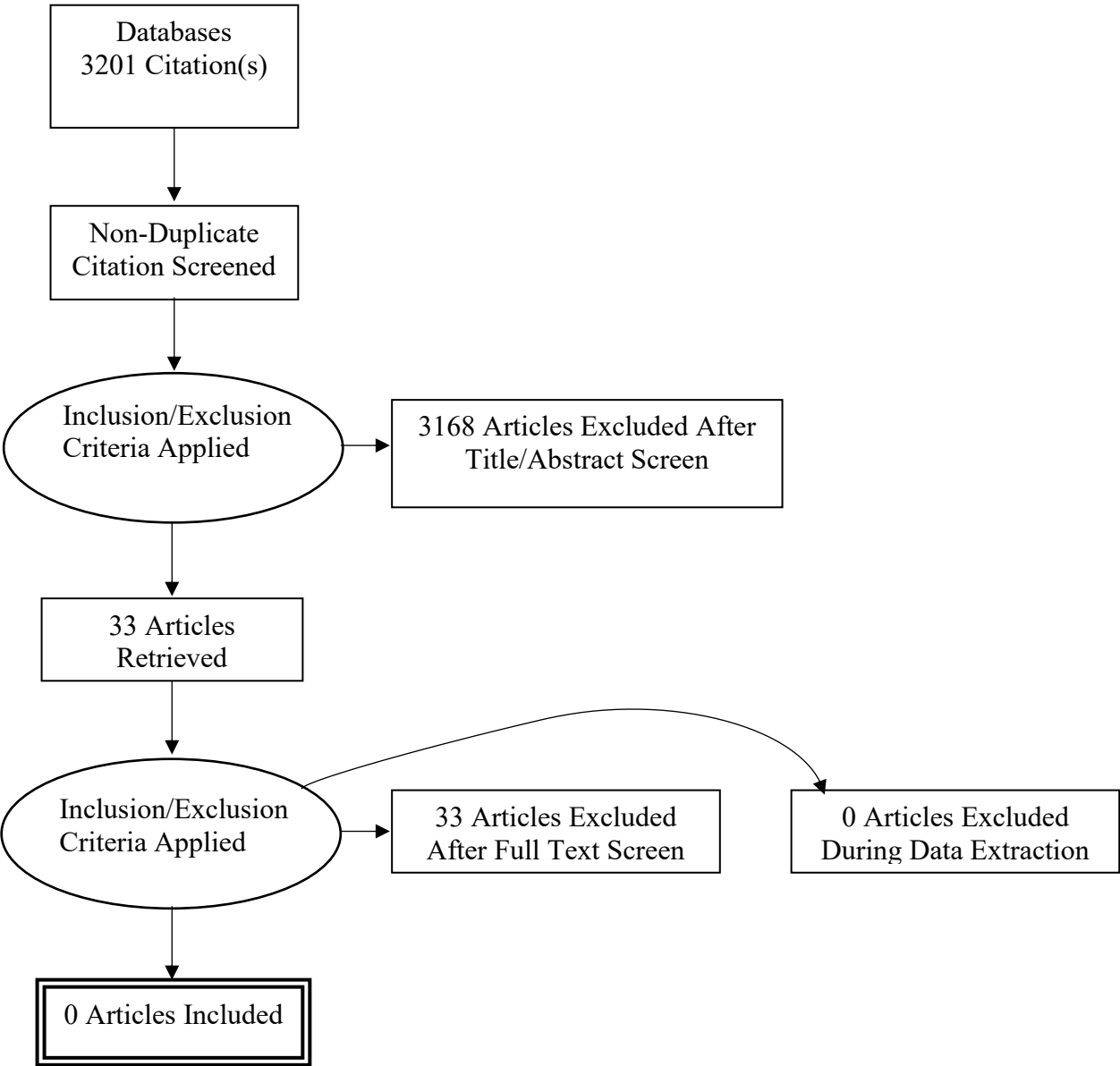
i. Downgraded once for inconsistency: single study

j. Tagarro 2017

k. Downgraded twice because 95%CI crosses 2 clinical decision thresholds (0.8 and 1.25)

l. Downgraded once for moderate risk of bias

Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection



Appendix H – Economic evidence tables

No studies were included in this review question.

Appendix I – Health economic model

No original health economic modelling was done for this review question.

Appendix J – Excluded studies

Excluded studies for RQ6.1a Community-acquired pneumonia in adults

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|--|
| Bangonda, P.R., Dinesh, N., Kurian, T.P. et al. (2024) Corticosteroids on Severe Community-Acquired Pneumonia. International Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research 16(9): 401-403 | - Systematic review containing no new studies |
| Chaudhuri, D., Nei, A.M., Rochwerf, B. et al. (2024) 2024 Focused Update: Guidelines on Use of Corticosteroids in Sepsis, Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome, and Community-Acquired Pneumonia. Critical Care Medicine 52(5): e219-e233 | - Not a relevant study design <i>Non-experimental</i> |
| Chaudhuri, Dipayan, Israelian, Lori, Putowski, Zbigniew et al. (2024) Adverse Effects Related to Corticosteroid Use in Sepsis, Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome, and Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Critical care explorations 6(4): e1071 | - Systematic review containing no new studies |
| Chen, LP, Chen, JH, Chen, Y et al. (2015) Efficacy and safety of glucocorticoids in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. World journal of emergency medicine 6(3): 172-178 | - Duplicate reference |
| Dequin, Pierre-Francois, Meziani, Ferhat, Quenot, Jean-Pierre et al. (2023) Hydrocortisone in Severe Community-Acquired Pneumonia. The New England journal of medicine 388(21): 1931-1941 | - Duplicate reference |
| Diaz Caballero, Luis A, Aijaz, Ashnah, Saleem Paryani, Neha et al. (2024) Comparing the efficacy of corticosteroids among patients with community-acquired pneumonia in the ICU versus non-ICU settings: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Steroids 205: 109389 | - Systematic review containing no new studies |
| Guo, K.; Yadav, K.; Rosenberg, H. (2023) Hydrocortisone in severe community-acquired pneumonia. Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine 25(8): 656-658 | - Review article but not a systematic review <i>Commentary on article</i> |
| Heming, Nicholas, Renault, Alain, Kuperminc, Emmanuelle et al. (2024) Hydrocortisone plus fludrocortisone for community acquired pneumonia-related septic shock: a subgroup analysis of the APROCCHSS phase 3 randomised trial. The Lancet. Respiratory medicine 12(5): 366-374 | - Excluded population <i>Sepsis</i> |
| Lanthier, L, Mayette, M, Plourde, M-E et al. (2023) In adults admitted to the intensive care unit for severe community-acquired pneumonia, does adding hydrocortisone to standard treatment reduce 28-days mortality compared to placebo, and is it safe?. Revue de medecine interne 44(7): 383-384 | - Study not reported in English |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|--|---|
| Pitre, Tyler, Abdali, Daniyal, Chaudhuri, Dipayan et al. (2023) Corticosteroids in Community-Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia: a Systematic Review, Pairwise and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. Journal of general internal medicine 38(11): 2593-2606 | - Duplicate reference |
| See, Xin Ya, Wang, Tsu Hsien, Chang, Yu-Cheng et al. (2024) Impact of different corticosteroids on severe community-acquired pneumonia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ open respiratory research 11(1) | - Systematic review containing no new studies |
| Tachiwada, T Noguchi, S Muramatsu, K Akata, K Yamasaki, K Kido, T Asakawa, T Fujino, Y Fushimi, K Matsuda, S Mukae, H Yatera, K (2022) Effects of additive corticosteroid therapy on 90-day survival in patients with community-onset pneumonia. JOURNAL OF INFECTION AND CHEMOTHERAPY 28(4): 496 - 503 | - Not a relevant study design <i>Retrospective, not RCT</i> |
| Wang, Donglan and Zhu, Yan (2024) The Complications of Corticosteroid for Patients with Community-acquired Pneumonia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Alternative therapies in health and medicine 30(11) | - Systematic review containing no new studies |
| Wittermans, E van de Garde, EMW Voorn, GP Aldenkamp, AF Janssen, R Grutters, JC Bos, WJW (2022) Neutrophil count, lymphocyte count and neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio in relation to response to adjunctive dexamethasone treatment in community-acquired pneumonia. EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF INTERNAL MEDICINE 96: 102 - 108 | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information <i>Additional post-hoc analysis</i> |
| Wittermans, E van der Zee, PA Qi, HC van de Garde, EMW Blum, CA Christ-Crain, M Gommers, D Grutters, JC Voorn, GP Bos, WJW Endeman, H (2022) Community-acquired pneumonia subgroups and differential response to corticosteroids: a secondary analysis of controlled studies. ERJ OPEN RESEARCH 8(1) | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information |
| Zhao, J.; Pan, X.; Shao, P. (2024) Meta-analysis of combined azithromycin and inhaled budesonide treatment for Chinese pediatric patients with mycoplasma pneumonia. Medicine (United States) 103(24): e38332 | - Excluded population <i>Under 18</i> |

Excluded studies for RQ6.1b Hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|---|
| Nedel, Wagner Luis, Nora, David Garcia, Salluh, Jorge Ibrain Figueira et al. (2016) Corticosteroids for severe influenza pneumonia: A critical appraisal. World journal of critical care medicine 5(1): 89-95 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies <i>No RCTs</i> |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|---|
| Stern, Anat, Skalsky, Keren, Avni, Tomer et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 12: cd007720 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies <i>No relevant studies</i> |
| Tang, Qiufeng, Chen, Qiongyan, Li, Yanqing et al. (2022) Association between Glucocorticoids and Mortality in Patients with Severe Pneumonia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis Based on Randomized Controlled Trials. Computational and mathematical methods in medicine 2022: 1191205 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies <i>Studies only included HAP as a secondary infection.</i> |
| Zhou, Yuqing, Fu, Xiaofang, Liu, Xiaoxiao et al. (2020) Use of corticosteroids in influenza-associated acute respiratory distress syndrome and severe pneumonia: a systemic review and meta-analysis. Scientific reports 10(1): 3044 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies <i>No HAP studies</i> |

Excluded studies for RQ6.1c HAP and CAP in babies, children, and young people

| Study | Reason |
|--|--|
| Blum, Claudine Angela Nigro, Nicole Briel, Matthias Schuetz, Philipp Ullmer, Elke Suter-Widmer, Isabelle Winzeler, Bettina Bingisser, Roland Elsaesser, Hanno Drozdov, Daniel Arici, Birsen Urwyler, Sandrine Andrea Refardt, Julie Tarr, Philip Wirz, Sebastian Thomann, Robert Baumgartner, Christine Duplain, Herve Burki, Dieter Zimmerli, Werner Rodondi, Nicolas Mueller, Beat Christ-Crain, Mirjam (2015) Adjunct prednisone therapy for patients with community-acquired pneumonia: a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. LANCET 385(9977): 1511 - 1518 | - Duplicate reference |
| Buendia, Jefferson A. Patino, Diana Guerrero (2023) Corticosteroids for the treatment of respiratory infection by <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> in children: A cost-utility analysis. PEDIATRIC PULMONOLOGY 58(10): 2809 - 2814 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Cost effectiveness data</i> |
| Cheema, Huzaifa Ahmad, Musheer, Adeena, Ejaz, Arooba et al. (2023) Efficacy and safety of corticosteroids for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Journal of critical care 80: 154507 | - Does not contain a population of people of CYP <i>Adults only</i> |
| Chen, YL Dong, SW Tian, L Chen, HS Chen, J He, CZ (2022) Combination of azithromycin and methylprednisolone alleviates <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> induced pneumonia by regulating miR- | - Not a relevant study design <i>Clinical sample analysis</i> |

| Study | Reason |
|---|--|
| 499a-5p/STAT3 axis . EXPERIMENTAL AND THERAPEUTIC MEDICINE 24(3) | |
| Chetty, Krishne Thomson, Anne H (2007) Management of community-acquired pneumonia in children . Paediatric drugs 9(6): 401 - 11 | - Not a relevant study design |
| Confalonieri, M Urbino, R Potena, A Piattella, M Parigi, P Puccio, G Della Porta, R Giorgio, C Blasi, F Umberger, R Meduri, GU (2005) Hydrocortisone infusion for severe community-acquired pneumonia - A preliminary randomized study . AMERICAN JOURNAL OF RESPIRATORY AND CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE 171(3): 242 - 248 | - Does not contain a population of people of CYP <i>Adults only</i> |
| Delara, Mahin, Chauhan, Bhupendrasinh F, Le, Me-Linh et al. (2019) Efficacy and safety of pulmonary application of corticosteroids in preterm infants with respiratory distress syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis . Archives of disease in childhood. Fetal and neonatal edition 104(2): f137-f144 | - Does not contain a population of people within the age limits <i>New born babies</i> |
| Du, X F, Meng, L M, Niu, W Z et al. (2016) Clinic observation of 41 cases of Pingchuan Zhike Tie adjuvant therapy for pediatric mycoplasma pneumonia cough . Journal of pediatrics of traditional chinese medicine [zhong yi ER ke za zhi] 12(2): 32-34 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention |
| Duan, Y.; Zhou, H.; Chen, J. (2021) The effects of the atomization inhalation of budesonide, salbutamol, and ipratropium bromide on the t-lymphocyte subset and inflammatory cytokine levels in children with asthmatic pneumonia . American Journal of Translational Research 13(9): 10517-10526 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Not an adjunct to antibiotics</i> |
| Fernandes, Ricardo M, Oleszczuk, Marta, Woods, Charles R et al. (2014) The Cochrane Library and safety of systemic corticosteroids for acute respiratory conditions in children: an overview of reviews . Evidence-based child health : a Cochrane review journal 9(3): 733-47 | - Does not contain a population of people with pneumonia <i>No reviews included on pneumonia</i> |
| Fernandes, Ricardo M, Wingert, Aileen, Vandermeer, Ben et al. (2019) Safety of corticosteroids in young children with acute respiratory conditions: a systematic review and meta-analysis . BMJ open 9(8): e028511 | - Does not contain a population of people with pneumonia receiving antibiotic treatment. <i>Not pneumonia specific, but also because it does not require people to be on an antibiotic, which is one of our protocol criteria</i> |
| Fitzgerald, DB Waterer, GW Budgeon, C Shrestha, R Fysh, ET Muruganandan, S Stanley, C Saghale, T Badiei, A Sidhu, C Harryanto, H Duong, V Azzopardi, M Manners, D Lan, NSH Popowicz, ND Peddle-McIntyre, CJ Rahman, | - Does not contain a relevant population <i>Adults</i> |

| Study | Reason |
|--|---|
| NM Read, CA Tan, AL Gan, SK Murray, K Lee, YCG (2022) Steroid Therapy and Outcome of Parapneumonic Pleural Effusions (STOPPE) A Pilot Randomized Clinical Trial. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF RESPIRATORY AND CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE 205(9): 1093 - 1101 | |
| Gong, L., Xu, L., Diao, M. et al. (2016) Clinical effect of treating secondary asthma attacks of children Mycoplasma pneumoniae with combined therapy of montelukast and azithromycin. European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences 20(24): 5256-5260 | - Does not contain a population of people with pneumonia |
| Horita, N Otsuka, T Haranaga, S Namkoong, H Miki, M Miyashita, N Higa, F Takahashi, H Yoshida, M Kohno, S Kaneko, T (2015) Adjunctive Systemic Corticosteroids for Hospitalized Community-Acquired Pneumonia: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis 2015 Update. SCIENTIFIC REPORTS 5 | - Does not contain a population of CYP Adults only |
| Huang, Lizhen; Gao, Xiang; Chen, Meiyuan (2014) Early treatment with corticosteroids in patients with Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of tropical pediatrics 60(5): 338-42 | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol |
| Hume-Nixon, Maeve, Graham, Hamish, Russell, Fiona et al. (2022) Review of the role of additional treatments including oseltamivir, oral steroids, macrolides, and vitamin supplementation for children with severe pneumonia in low- and middle-income countries. Journal of global health 12: 10005 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies |
| Kim, Hwan Soo, Sol, In Suk, Li, Donghe et al. (2019) Efficacy of glucocorticoids for the treatment of macrolide refractory mycoplasma pneumonia in children: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMC pulmonary medicine 19(1): 251 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies |
| Kohns Vasconcelos, Malte, Meyer Sauteur, Patrick M, Keitel, Kristina et al. (2023) Detection of mostly viral pathogens and high proportion of antibiotic treatment initiation in hospitalised children with community-acquired pneumonia in Switzerland - baseline findings from the first two years of the KIDS-STEP trial. Swiss medical weekly 153: 40040 | - No outcomes of interest reported |
| Kohns Vasconcelos, Malte, Meyer Sauteur, Patrick M, Santoro, Regina et al. (2020) Randomised placebo-controlled multicentre effectiveness trial of adjunct betamethasone therapy in hospitalised children with community-acquired pneumonia: a trial protocol for the KIDS-STEP trial. BMJ open 10(12): e041937 | - Not a relevant study design Trial protocol |
| Lee, Jan Hau Loh, Tsee Foong (2010) Continuous hydrocortisone infusion in severe pediatric community- | - Not a relevant study design Case report |

| Study | Reason |
|--|--|
| acquired pneumonia (CAP) . PEDIATRICS INTERNATIONAL 52(3): e125 - e127 | |
| Li, Y., Yang, W., Wu, X. et al. (2022) Effect of bronchofiberscopic lavage with budesonide suspension on refractory mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia. Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences 38(4): 922-927 | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol |
| Liu, Bo, Li, Song-Qin, Zhang, Su-Ming et al. (2013) Risk factors of ventilator-associated pneumonia in pediatric intensive care unit: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of thoracic disease 5(4): 525-31 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention |
| Luo, Zhengxiu, Luo, Jian, Liu, Enmei et al. (2014) Effects of prednisolone on refractory mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children. Pediatric pulmonology 49(4): 377-80 | - No outcomes of interest reported |
| Lv, Jun and Fan, Fei (2022) Efficacy of Methylprednisolone plus Azithromycin in the Treatment of RMPP and Its Effect on the Changes of T Lymphocyte Subsets. Evidence-based complementary and alternative medicine : eCAM 2022: 1833195 | No outcomes of interest reported |
| Marks, M I, Chicoine, L, Legere, G et al. (1972) Adrenocorticosteroid treatment of hydrocarbon pneumonia in children--a cooperative study. The Journal of pediatrics 81(2): 366-9 | - Does not contain a relevant population <i>Subjects had a history of hydrocarbon poisoning</i> |
| McHardy, V U and Schonell, M E (1972) Ampicillin dosage and use of prednisolone in treatment of pneumonia: co-operative controlled trial. British medical journal 4(5840): 569-73 | - Does not contain a population of CYP <i>Adults</i> |
| Mukanhaire, L., Wang, J., Zong, X. et al. (2022) Recent advances in efficacy of corticosteroids as adjunct therapy for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. medRxiv | - Not a relevant study design <i>protocol</i> |
| Newberry, L., O'Hare, B., Kennedy, N. et al. (2017) Early use of corticosteroids in infants with a clinical diagnosis of Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia in Malawi: a double-blind, randomised clinical trial. Paediatrics and International Child Health 37(2): 121-128 | - Does not contain a relevant population <i>HIV infected subjects</i> |
| Parikh, Nehal A, Locke, Robert G, Chidekel, Aaron et al. (2004) Effect of inhaled corticosteroids on markers of pulmonary inflammation and lung maturation in preterm infants with evolving chronic lung disease. The Journal of the American Osteopathic Association 104(3): 114-20 | - Does not contain a population of people within the age limit <i>Infants <28 days old</i> |
| Pljaskic Kamenov, S; Filipovic, M; Kamenov, B (2000) The role of methylprednisolone in the treatment of pneumonia in school children. Respir-med 94suppl: A.11-2 | - Conference abstract |

| Study | Reason |
|--|--|
| Principi, N Bianchini, S Baggi, E Esposito, S (2013) No evidence for the effectiveness of systemic corticosteroids in acute pharyngitis, community-acquired pneumonia and acute otitis media. EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY & INFECTIOUS DISEASES 32(2): 151 - 160 | - Review article but not a systematic review <i>Checked included studies only 3 relevant to children, non RCTS</i> |
| Qiu, Jian-Li, Huang, Li, Shao, Ming-Yi et al. (2020) Efficacy and safety of azithromycin combined with glucocorticoid on refractory Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in children: A PRISMA-compliant systematic review and meta-analysis. Medicine 99(22): e20121 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies |
| Saleem, N Kulkarni, A Snow, TAC Ambler, G Singer, M Arulkumaran, N (2023) Effect of Corticosteroids on Mortality and Clinical Cure in Community-Acquired Pneumonia A Systematic Review, Meta-analysis, and Meta-regression of Randomized Control Trials. CHEST 163(3): 484 - 497 | - Does not contain a relevant population <i>Adults</i> |
| Shen, Huanan; Zhao, Xingni; Xu, Liangyin (2023) Meta-analysis of the efficacy of budesonide and ambroxol hydrochloride inhalation in children with pneumonia and their effects on inflammatory response. Heliyon 9(11): e21105 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies |
| Sibila, O. Agusti, C. Torres, A. (2008) Corticosteroids in severe pneumonia. EUROPEAN RESPIRATORY JOURNAL 32(2): 259 - 264 | - Review article but not a systematic review |
| Snijders, Dominic Daniels, Johannes M. A. de Graaff, Casper S. van der Werf, Tjip S. Boersma, Wim G. (2010) Efficacy of Corticosteroids in Community-acquired Pneumonia A Randomized Double-Blinded Clinical Trial. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF RESPIRATORY AND CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE 181(9): 975 - 982 | - Does not contain a population of CYP <i>Adults only</i> |
| Stern, Anat, Skalsky, Keren, Avni, Tomer et al. (2017) Corticosteroids for pneumonia. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 12: cd007720 | - Systematic review used as source of primary studies |
| Sun, Lin-Li, Ye, Chao, Zhou, Yu-Lu et al. (2020) Meta-analysis of the Clinical Efficacy and Safety of High- and Low-dose Methylprednisolone in the Treatment of Children With Severe Mycoplasma Pneumoniae Pneumonia. The Pediatric infectious disease journal 39(3): 177-183 | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol <i>not an eligible comparator; comparator should be no steroids</i> |
| Terblanche, Alta J, Green, Robin J, Rheeder, Paul et al. (2008) Adjunctive corticosteroid treatment of clinical Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia in infants less than 18 months of age--a randomised controlled trial. South African medical journal = Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir geneeskunde 98(4): 287-90 | - Does not contain a relevant population <i>HIV subjects</i> |

| Study | Reason |
|---|--|
| Wu, YJ, Sun, J, Zhang, JH et al. (2014) Clinical efficacy of adjuvant therapy with glucocorticoids in children with lobar pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Zhongguo dang dai er ke za zhi [Chinese journal of contemporary pediatrics] 16(4): 401-405 | - Full text paper not available |
| Xu, Baoping, Peng, Xiaoxia, Yao, Yao et al. (2018) Low-dose versus high-dose methylprednisolone for children with severe Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia (MCMP): Study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Pediatric investigation 2(3): 176-183 | - Not a relevant study design <i>protocol</i> |
| Yang, XY Jin, H (2022) Safety of corticosteroids in the treatment of acute respiratory disease in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. TRANSLATIONAL PEDIATRICS 11(2): 194 - 203 | - Systematic review with no new studies |
| Ye, J., Ye, H., Wang, M. et al. (2021) Total serum IL-6 and TNF-C levels in children with bronchopneumonia following treatment with methylprednisolone in combination with azithromycin. American Journal of Translational Research 13(8): 9458-9464 | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol <i>Does not fit - abx + steroid vs abx alone.</i> |
| Zhao, J.; Pan, X.; Shao, P. (2024) Meta-analysis of combined azithromycin and inhaled budesonide treatment for Chinese pediatric patients with mycoplasma pneumonia. Medicine (United States) 103(24): e38332 | - Study not reported in English <i>SR of studies unavailable in English, evidence cannot be verified.</i> |
| Zhao, QC Yang, JB Sheng, YM Zhuang, M Qi, M (2022) Study on the Therapeutic Effect of Azithromycin Combined with Glucocorticoid on Pulmonary Function and Inflammatory Response in Children with Pneumonia. JOURNAL OF HEALTHCARE ENGINEERING 2022 | - population <i>New evidence on Mycoplasma pneumonia not required by committee</i> |

CAP= community acquired pneumonia; HAP= hospital acquired pneumonia; CYP= children and young people

Economic

| Study | Code [Reason] |
|---|--|
| Akyil, Fatma Tokgoz, Hazar, Armagan, Erdem, Ipek et al. (2015) Hospital Treatment Costs and Factors Affecting These Costs in Community-Acquired Pneumonia. Turkish thoracic journal 16(3): 107-113 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Costing study, does not compare interventions</i> |
| Andrews, Annie Lintzenich, Simpson, Annie N, Heine, Daniel et al. (2015) A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of Obtaining Blood Cultures in Children Hospitalized for Community-Acquired Pneumonia. The Journal of pediatrics 167(6): 1280-6 | - US study |
| Antunes, C, Pereira, M, Rodrigues, L et al. (2020) Hospitalization direct cost of adults with community-acquired pneumonia in Portugal from 2000 to 2009. Pulmonology 26(5): 264-267 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Costing study, does not compare interventions</i> |
| Asti, L, Bartsch, S M, Umscheid, C A et al. (2019) The potential economic value of sputum culture use in patients with community-acquired pneumonia and healthcare-associated pneumonia. Clinical microbiology and infection : the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases 25(8): 1038e1-1038e9 | - US study |
| Buendia, Jefferson A and Patino, Diana Guerrero (2023) Corticosteroids for the treatment of respiratory infection by Mycoplasma pneumoniae in children: A cost-utility analysis. Pediatric pulmonology 58(10): 2809-2814 | - Non OECD country <i>Columbia</i> |
| Cammarota, Gianmaria; Vetrugno, Luigi; Longhini, Federico (2023) Lung ultrasound monitoring: impact on economics and outcomes. Current opinion in anaesthesiology 36(2): 234-239 | - Does not contain a population of people with only pneumonia, includes people with acute respiratory failure <i>Unclear if the patients are intubated</i> - US study <i>Unclear if the study is US or Europe</i> -Abstract only |
| Ceyhan, Mehmet, Ozsurekci, Yasemin, Aykac, Kubra et al. (2018) Economic burden of pneumococcal infections in children under 5 years of age. Human vaccines & immunotherapeutics 14(1): 106-110 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Non-comparative costing analysis</i> |
| Cisco, Giulio, Meier, Armando N, Senn, Nicolas et al. (2024) Cost-effectiveness analysis of procalcitonin and lung ultrasonography guided antibiotic prescriptions in | - setting in primary care whereas the review was in secondary care |

| Study | Code [Reason] |
|--|---|
| primary care . The European journal of health economics : HEPAC : health economics in prevention and care | |
| Costa, Nadege, Hoogendijk, Emiel O, Mounie, Michael et al. (2017) Additional Cost Because of Pneumonia in Nursing Home Residents: Results From the Incidence of Pneumonia and Related Consequences in Nursing Home Resident Study . Journal of the American Medical Directors Association 18(5): 453e7-453e12 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Non-comparative costing analysis</i> |
| Hyams, Catherine; Williams, O Martin; Williams, Philip (2020) Urinary antigen testing for pneumococcal pneumonia: is there evidence to make its use uncommon in clinical practice? . ERJ open research 6(1) | - Review article but not a systematic review, all primary studies were check for relevance |
| Ito, Akihiro, Ishida, Tadashi, Tokumasu, Hironobu et al. (2017) Impact of procalcitonin-guided therapy for hospitalized community-acquired pneumonia on reducing antibiotic consumption and costs in Japan . Journal of infection and chemotherapy : official journal of the Japan Society of Chemotherapy 23(3): 142-147 | - Not a relevant study design <i>Costing study not a cost utility study</i> |
| Javanbakht, Mehdi, Moradi-Lakeh, Maziar, Mashayekhi, Atefeh et al. (2022) Continuous Monitoring of Respiratory Rate with Wearable Sensor in Patients Admitted to Hospital with Pneumonia Compared with Intermittent Nurse-Led Monitoring in the United Kingdom: A Cost-Utility Analysis . PharmacoEconomics - open 6(1): 73-83 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Continuous monitoring versus intermittent monitoring, NEWS used in both arms</i> |
| Khole, Aalok V, Dionne, Emily, Zitek-Morrison, Emily et al. (2023) Cefepime extended infusion versus intermittent infusion: Clinical and cost evaluation . Antimicrobial stewardship & healthcare epidemiology : ASHE 3(1): e119 | - US study |
| Latif, Marina, Guo, Ning, Tereshchenko, Larisa G et al. (2023) Association of hospital spending with care patterns and mortality in patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia . Journal of hospital medicine 18(11): 986-993 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>US costing study with no comparative interventions</i> |
| Leem, Ah Young, Jung, Won Jai, Kang, Young Ae et al. (2014) Comparison of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus community-acquired and healthcare-associated pneumonia . Yonsei medical journal 55(4): 967-74 | - Not a relevant study design <i>Not a health economic study</i> |
| Macaya, M.C.; Ridulfo, A.H.; Ramirez-Santana, M. (2015) Comparison of costs and health outcomes of users with community-acquired pneumonia treated at home or in traditional hospitalization: An exploratory study of 40 cases . Value in Health Regional Issues 8: 112-115 | - Study not reported in English <i>Reported in Spanish</i> |
| McKinnell, James A, Corman, Shelby, Patel, Dipen et al. (2018) Effective Antimicrobial Stewardship Strategies for Cost-effective Utilization of Telavancin for the Treatment | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention |

| Study | Code [Reason] |
|---|---|
| of Patients With Hospital-acquired Bacterial Pneumonia Caused by Staphylococcus aureus . Clinical therapeutics 40(3): 406-414e2 | <i>US study that compares different antibiotics rather than length of treatments</i> |
| Meacock, Rachel, Sutton, Matt, Kristensen, Soren Rud et al. (2017) Using Survival Analysis to Improve Estimates of Life Year Gains in Policy Evaluations . Medical decision making : an international journal of the Society for Medical Decision Making 37(4): 415-426 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Modelling survival not cost effectiveness of treatment</i> |
| Miners, Lisa, Huntington, Susie, Lee, Nathaniel et al. (2023) An economic evaluation of two PCR-based respiratory panel assays for patients admitted to hospital with community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) in the UK, France and Spain . BMC pulmonary medicine 23(1): 220 | - Not a relevant study design <i>Cost consequence study</i> |
| Patel, Archana B, Bang, Akash, Singh, Meenu et al. (2015) A randomized controlled trial of hospital versus home based therapy with oral amoxicillin for severe pneumonia in children aged 3 - 59 months: The IndiaCLEN Severe Pneumonia Oral Therapy (ISPOT) Study . BMC pediatrics 15: 186 | - Non OECD country <i>India</i> |
| Pliakos, Elina Eleftheria, Andreatos, Nikolaos, Tansarli, Giannoula S et al. (2019) The Cost-Effectiveness of Corticosteroids for the Treatment of Community-Acquired Pneumonia . Chest 155(4): 787-794 | - US study |
| Prasath, T.M., Ramachandran, V., Geetha, S. et al. (2019) Hidden Markov model-based cough sound analysis for classification of asthma and pneumonia in pediatric . Drug Invention Today 11(7): 1692-1695 | - Full text paper not available |
| Przybilla, Jens, Ahnert, Peter, Bogatsch, Holger et al. (2020) Markov State Modelling of Disease Courses and Mortality Risks of Patients with Community-Acquired Pneumonia . Journal of clinical medicine 9(2) | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Does not include costs</i> |
| Reynolds, Courtney A, Finkelstein, Jonathan A, Ray, G Thomas et al. (2014) Attributable healthcare utilization and cost of pneumonia due to drug-resistant streptococcus pneumonia: a cost analysis . Antimicrobial resistance and infection control 3: 16 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Looking at different antibiotics not the length of the courses</i> |
| Rozenbaum, Mark H, Mangen, Marie-Josée J, Huijts, Susanne M et al. (2015) Incidence, direct costs and duration of hospitalization of patients hospitalized with community acquired pneumonia: A nationwide retrospective claims database analysis . Vaccine 33(28): 3193-9 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Costing analysis without comparators</i> |
| Shi, Honghao, Guo, Wanjie, Zhu, He et al. (2019) Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of Xiyanping Injection (Andrographolide Sulfonate) for Treatment of Adult Community Acquired Pneumonia: A Retrospective . | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Andrographolide Sulfonate injection</i> |

| Study | Code [Reason] |
|--|---|
| Propensity Score-Matched Cohort Study . Evidence-based complementary and alternative medicine : eCAM 2019: 4510591 | |
| Shiri, Tinevimbo, Khan, Kamran, Keaney, Katherine et al. (2019) Pneumococcal Disease: A Systematic Review of Health Utilities, Resource Use, Costs, and Economic Evaluations of Interventions . Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research 22(11): 1329-1344 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Vaccines and antibiotics (not length of treatment)</i> |
| Sultana, Marufa, Sarker, Abdur Razzaque, Ali, Nausad et al. (2019) Economic evaluation of community acquired pneumonia management strategies: A systematic review of literature . PloS one 14(10): e0224170 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Different antibiotics in adults and bubble continuous positive airway pressure in newborns</i> |
| Tesfaye, Solomon H, Loha, Eskindir, Johansson, Kjell Arne et al. (2022) Cost-effectiveness of pulse oximetry and integrated management of childhood illness for diagnosing severe pneumonia . PLOS global public health 2(7): e0000757 | - Non OECD country <i>Ethiopia</i> |
| Torres, Antoni, Bassetti, Matteo, Welte, Tobias et al. (2020) Economic analysis of ceftaroline fosamil for treating community-acquired pneumonia in Spain . Journal of medical economics 23(2): 148-155 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Different antibiotics not different durations</i> |
| Wagner, A P, Enne, V I, Livermore, D M et al. (2020) Review of health economic models exploring and evaluating treatment and management of hospital-acquired pneumonia and ventilator-associated pneumonia . The Journal of hospital infection 106(4): 745-756 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Different antibiotics not different durations</i> |
| Xie, Xuanqian; Sinclair, Alison; Dendukuri, Nandini (2017) Evaluating the accuracy and economic value of a new test in the absence of a perfect reference test . Research synthesis methods 8(3): 321-332 | Included in review question 4.2 |
| Zhang, Shanshan, Sammon, Peter M, King, Isobel et al. (2016) Cost of management of severe pneumonia in young children: systematic analysis . Journal of global health 6(1): 010408 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention <i>Costing study with no outcomes</i> |

Appendix L– Research recommendations – full details

L1.1 Research recommendation

In people hospitalised with community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) or hospital acquired pneumonia (HAP), what is the most effective and cost-effective corticosteroid treatment (as an adjunct to antibiotics), including dose, duration, and route of administration, and does the pathogen involved have an impact on efficacy?

L1.1.1 Why this is important

It has been demonstrated that a course of corticosteroids in addition to antibiotics is effective in reducing mortality and improving outcomes in adults hospitalised with severe CAP, but the evidence did not establish which corticosteroid, dose, duration or route of administration was most effective, nor whether the pathogen had an impact on efficacy. There was also no evidence for HAP, and limited evidence for babies, children and young people, so these groups are included in the PICO because further evidence is required for them.

L1.1.2 Rationale for research recommendation

| | |
|--|--|
| Importance to 'patients' or the population | Patients receiving treatment with corticosteroids need to be given the optimum type, dose and duration of treatment. In addition, there is insufficient information on the benefits of corticosteroids in HAP, or in children, and because of the side-effects of corticosteroids it is important to be able to balance the risks and benefits before making a decision about whether to recommend them. |
| Relevance to NICE guidance | There was insufficient evidence to inform a decision for this guideline about whether or not to recommend corticosteroids as an adjunct to antibiotics for people with HAP or for babies, children, and young people with HAP or CAP. The recommendation on corticosteroid type and duration was made by committee consensus; evidence is required to further strengthen this. |
| Relevance to the NHS | A better understanding of the balance of risks and benefits of prescribing corticosteroids specific to each population and targeted at specific pathogens (e.g. pneumococcal pneumonia vs legionella vs MRSA vs klebsiella) might enable a more targeted and cost-effective intervention which may speed recovery and reduce mortality. Clinicians need guidance on drug and dosing information when implementing recommendations. |
| National priorities | Moderate |
| Current evidence base | Poor |
| Equality considerations | Pneumonia may be associated with socioeconomic deprivation and is also more common in people with some chronic illnesses. |

L1.1.3 Modified PICO table

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Population | Babies (over 28 days corrected gestational age, children and young people (<18 years), hospitalised with CAP or HAP. Adults hospitalised with CAP or HAP. |
| Intervention | Antibiotic treatment plus a corticosteroid regime |
| Comparator | Antibiotic treatment plus an alternative corticosteroid regime |
| Outcome | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality • Clinical cure • Length of hospital stay • Adverse events (including steroid related events such as secondary infections, GI bleeding or hyperglycaemia requiring treatment) • Cost-effectiveness |
| Study design | RCT |
| Timeframe | Short term |
| Additional information | Sub-group by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age • Pathogen • CAP/HAP • Corticosteroid type, dose, duration and route of administration |